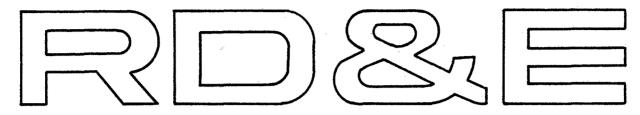
0091

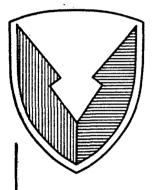
1652

ADA 211933



# CENTER

# Technical Report



No. 13443

COMBAT TRACKED VEHICLE
FINAL DRIVE ANALYSIS

(PHASE I SBIR PROGRAM FINAL REPORT)

CONTRACT NUMBER DAAE07-88-C-R073

**JUNE 1989** 

Kenneth R. Gitchel
Universal Technical Systems, Inc.
1220 Rock Street

By \_

Rockford, IL 61101

APPROVED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE: DISTRIBUTION IS UNLIMITED

2003/212 014

U.S. ARMY TANK-AUTOMOTIVE COMMAND RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT & ENGINEERING CENTER Warren, Michigan 48397-5000

#### NOTICES

This report is not to be construed as an official Department of the Army position.

Mention of any trade names or manufacturers in this report shall not be construed as an official endorsement or approval of such products or companies by the U.S. Government.

Destroy this report when it is no longer needed. Do not return it to the originator.

JECONITY CEASSIFICATION OF THIS	REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE  Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188					
1a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICAT unclassified	1b. RESTRICTIVE	MARKINGS		L		
2a. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUT		//AVAILABILITY O for Publi				
2b. DECLASSIFICATION / DOWNGRA	DING SCHEDU	LE		tion is Un		
4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION RE	PORT NUMBE	R(S)		ORGANIZATION R	EPORT NU	MBER(S)
6a. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGAN	IIZATION	6b. OFFICE SYMBOL	13443	ONITORING ORGA	NIZATION	
Universal Technica		(If applicable)		Tank-Auto		re Ćmd
Incorporated 6c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Ci 1220 Rock Street Rockford, IL 6110		<u> </u>	7b. ADDRESS (Cit	ty, State, and ZIP 0 1I 48391-!	ode)	
8a. NAME OF FUNDING/SPONSORING ORGANIZATION	NG	8b. OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable)	9. PROCUREMENT	T INSTRUMENT IDE -C-R073	NTIFICATI	ON NUMBER
8c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Co.	de)	·		UNDING NUMBER		
			PROGRAM ELEMENT NO.	PROJECT NO.	TASK NO.	WORK UNIT ACCESSION NO.
11. TITLE (Include Security Classifica Combat Tracked Veh		nal Drive Ana	lysis			
12. PERSONAL AUTHOR(S) Gitchel, Kenneth Fl						
13a. TYPE OF REPORT Final	13b. TIME CO		14. DATE OF REPOR			PAGE COUNT
16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION						
17. COSATI CODES		18. SUBJECT TERMS (				
FIELD GROUP SUB	-GROUP	gear analys final drive	gears; des			
19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse PURPOSE	if necessary a	and identify by block ne				
The purpose of this work effort was to furnish to TACOM an "Expert Design System" for the analysis of combat vehicle final drives. The system was to be tailored to account for the high stresses usually used in a military environment and to provide means of including a military duty cycle.  An existing final drive was analyzed for the purpose of comparing actual test data to the "Expert Design System" results. The design system was then "fine tuned" to account for the test data.  The existing final drive was then optimized for maximum life and reliability using the final form of the "Expert Design System."  (continued on reverse)						
☐ UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED ☐	SAME AS RP	T.   DTIC USERS	Unclassi	fied		ICE SYMBOL
22a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVID Frank Margrif	UAL		22b. TELEPHONE (Ir (313) 574	-8526	AMS	TA-RGT

# Block Number 19 continued

#### WORK ACCOMPLISHED

The following work was accomplished:

- 1. A design analysis of the M2/M3 final drive was done
- 2. Potential external influences on final drives were studied
- 3. Design optimization of the M2/M3 final drive life was done
- An "Expert Design System" for final drive analysis was developed

# POTENTIAL APPLICATION

The recommendations for optimization for the M2/M3 final drive should be considered since a considerable increase in life and reliability is indicated and the cost of the required changes is expected to be minimal.

The "Expert Design System" can be used to analyze any military final drive of the parallel axis gear-type where housing deflections are not significant or can be identified and torsional vibration is not significant or can be included in the duty cycle.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	n	Page
1.0.	INTRODUCTION	. 9
1.1.	Design Analysis of the M2/M3 Final Drive	
1.2.	Design Optimization of the M2/M3 Final Drive	. 9
1.3.	"Expert Design System" for Military Final Drive Analysis	
1.3.	Expert Design System for Military Final Drive Marysis	. ,
2.0.	OBJECTIVES	. 9
3.0.	CONCLUSIONS	. 10
4.0.	RECOMMENDATIONS	. 12
5.0.	DESIGN ANALYSIS OF THE M2/M3 FINAL DRIVE	
5.1.	"Standard" Gears with 50,000 lb Duty Cycle	
5.1.1.		. 18
5.1.2.	Low-Speed Train	. 20
5.1.3.	Backlash	. 24
5.1.4.	Bearing Life	. 25
5.1.5.	-	
5.2.	"MLRS" Gears with 50,000 lb and 66,000 lb Vehicle Duty Cycles	
5.2.1.		
5.2.2.	Low-Speed Train	
5.2.3.	Backlash	
5.2.4.	Bearing Life	
5.2.5.		
5.3.	"MLRS" Gears with "In-House" TACOM Test Duty Cycle	. 51
5.3.1.		
5.3.2.	Changes in Software	
5.3.3.		
5.3.4.		
5.3.5.		
5.3.6.		
5.3.7.	Low-Speed Train	
5.3.7.	Computer Data	. 58
6.0.	DESIGN OPTIMIZATION OF THE M2/M3 FINAL DRIVE	
6.1.	Optimization with 66,000 lb Vehicle Duty Cycle	. 60
6.1.1.	Gears	. 60
6.1.2.	High Speed Train	. 66
6.1.3.	Low-Speed Train	. 68
6.1.4.	Backlash	
6.1.5.	Computer Data	
7.0.	"EXPERT DESIGN SYSTEM" FOR MILITARY FINAL DRIVE ANALYSIS	
7.1.	Step 1: Define the Quality Class of the Gears	. 75
7.2.	Step 2: Find Actual (Measured) Tooth Thickness of Gears	
7.3.	Step 3: Run Program #500 for Geometry Analysis (Nominal)	
7.4.	Step 4: Run Program #500 for Geometry Analysis (Max/Min)	
7.5.	Step 5: Calculate the Total Lead Mismatch Between Teeth	. 82

7.6. Step 6: Check the Effect of the Specified Crown
7.7. Step 7: Define the Duty Cycle and Calculate Equivalent Cmf 88
7.8. Step 8: Calculate the Bending and Pitting Fatigue Lives
7.9. Step 9: Hot Scoring Calculations
7.10. Step 10: Cold Scoring Calculations
7.11. Step 11: Find Maximum Effective Tooth Thickness
7.12. Step 12: Find Cold Zero Backlash Temperature
7.13. Step 13: Find Maximum Hot Backlash
7.14. <u>Computer Models</u>
LIST OF REFERENCES
APPENDIX A. H.S. Train-Unground Nominal
APPENDIX B. H.S. Train-Ground Nominal
APPENDIX C. L.S. Train-Unground Nominal
APPENDIX D. L.S. Train-Ground Nominal
APPENDIX E. UTS Data Memory Map
APPENDIX F. H.S. Train-MLRS
APPENDIX G. L.S. Train-MLRS
APPENDIX H. Profile Diagram-H.S
APPENDIX I. Profile Diagram-L.S
APPENDIX J. H.S. Train-OPT
APPENDIX K. L.S. Train-OPT
APPENDIX L: Sample Printout, Tooth Plots, and Specific Sliding Plots L-:
APPENDIX M: Compressive Stress (Crowned/Straight)
APPENDIX N: #540 Printout, Pitting Resistance and Bending Strength N-
APPENDIX O: Index to Computer Disks for "Standard" Gears
APPENDIX P: Index to Computer Disks for "MLRS" Gears
APPENDIX Q: Index to Computer Disk for "MLRS Set, TACOM Test Data"
APPENDIX R: Index to Computer Disks for Optimized Gears
DISTRIBUTION LIST

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure	Title	Page
5-1.	Bearing Arrangement, "Standard" Gears	. 26
5-2.	Bearing Arrangement, "MLRS" Gears	. 42
6-1.	H.S. Train 18-tooth pinion	. 62
6-2.	H.S. Train 34-tooth gear	. 63
6-3.	L.S. Train 18-tooth pinion	. 64
6-4.	L.S. Train 53-tooth gear	. 65
7-1.	Flow Chart for Final Drive Gear Analysis	. 73

# LIST OF TABLES

Table	Title	Page
5-1.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG I-STD	. 29
5-2.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG II-STD	. 29
5-3.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG III-STD	. 30
5-4.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG IV-STD	. 30
5-5.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG V-STD	. 31
5-6.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG VI-STD	. 31
5-7.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG I-50000 1b-MLRS	. 45
5-8.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG I-66000 lb-MLRS	. 45
5-9.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG II-50000 lb-MLRS	. 46
5-10.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG II-66000 lb-MLRS	. 46
5-11.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG III-50000 lb-MLRS	. 47
5-12.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG III-66000 lb-MLRS	. 47
5-13.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG IV-50000 lb-MLRS	. 48
5-14.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG IV-66000 lb-MLRS	. 48
5-15.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG V-50000 lb-MLRS	. 49
5-16.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG V-66000 lb-MLRS	. 49
5-17.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG VI-50000 lb-MLRS	. 50
5-18.	Exponential Mean Load-BRG VI-66000 lb-MLRS	. 50
5-19.	Scoring Summary, MLRS H.S. Train	. 55
5-20.	Scoring Summary, MLRS L.S. Train	. 59

#### 1.0. INTRODUCTION

This technical report, prepared by Universal Technical Systems, Inc., for the U.S. Army Tank-Automotive Command (TACOM) under Contract DAAE07-88-C-R073, presents:

- A design study of potential problems and failure analysis of the M2/M3 final drive design.
- A design optimization of the M2/M3 final drive.
- An "Expert Design System" for military final drive analysis.

#### 1.1 Design Analysis of the M2/M3 Final Drive

Geared transmission computer software originally formulated for commercial power transmission systems was used to analyze the M2/M3 final drive for three drive duty cycles furnished by TACOM and for two different gear sets. In addition, the specifications on the gear drawings made it necessary to consider both unground and ground gear teeth. Use of the software revealed potential problems in the M2/M3 final drive and provided specific recommendations for eliminating them.

Software correlation studies were based on data furnished by TACOM for two M2/M3 final drives subjected to a high torque test duty cycle. The test rig prevented any frame and housing deflections which might occur in vehicles operating over rough terrain. Also, the torsional vibration characteristics of a vehicle in the test rig are different from an operational vehicle. Evaluation of a possible need to modify the software is contingent on further testing to determine the effects of these external influences.

#### 1.2. Design Optimization of the M2/M3 Final Drive

A design optimization of the M2/M3 final drive was undertaken using the "Expert Design System" software used in the design analysis of the M2/M3 Final Drive. The design parameters developed in the analysis of the existing final drives were used. The design analysis of the ground "MLRS" gears running with the 66,000 lb vehicle weight duty cycle was used as a "bench mark" for improvement.

#### 1.3. "Expert Design System" for Military Final Drive Analysis

Development of an "Expert Design System" for military final drive analysis is a requirement of the contract. The methods developed during the analysis of two candidate final drives have been incorporated in the computer software system.

#### 2.0 OBJECTIVES

The design analysis of the existing M2/M3 final drive had the primary goal of obtaining a correlation between the "Expert Design System" and actual field experience with:

- "Standard" gears with 50,000-lb vehicle duty cycle
  - Unground gear teeth
  - Ground gear teeth

- "MLRS" gears with 50,000-lb and 66,000-lb vehicle duty cycles
   Ground gear teeth
- "MLRS" gears with "in-house" TACOM test duty cycle

The primary goal of the design optimization of the M2/M3 final drive was to increase the life of the drive by changes in the geometry of the gear teeth with little or no increase in the production cost of the drives. It was also desired to change dimensions and tolerances to allow operation at low temperatures.

The primary goal in developing the "Expert Design System" was to furnish to TACOM a set of computer software programs and instructions to enable TACOM engineers to analyze a military final drive design for suitability to perform a defined duty cycle.

#### 3.0 CONCLUSIONS

The design analysis of the M2/M3 final drive led to the following conclusions:

- A change in the software code based on the "in-house" TACOM test duty cycle is not advisable.
- The increase in pitting and bending life of the ground gears over the unground gears is approximately 2.5 times.
- The strengths of the pinion and gear sets are not well "balanced" for equal bending fatigue life.
- The carburized case depth specified on the gear drawings is not enough to ensure that the case/core interface is safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the loads in the duty cycle.
- The operating backlash for both trains is insufficient to ensure safe operation at sub-zero temperatures.
- The probability of hot scoring of the high-speed train is unacceptable (58% to 87%) for the unground gears with a sump temperature of 180 °F.
- The probability of cold scoring of both trains is unacceptable (50% and 38%) for the unground gears with a sump temperature of 180 °F.
- The roller bearing on the intermediate shaft at the sprocket end has a much lower life than the other bearings. The life is, however, in the general range expected of the gears.
- The correlation between the results of the M2/M3 design studies and the TACOM test data was adequate with changes only in reliability factors to reflect military practice, method of estimating face

mismatch, and surface finish. A change in the software code is therefore not advisable based on the TACOM test duty cycle and two test units; however, consideration of external influences led to the conclusions:

- Since the amount of gear misalignment caused by frame and housing deflection is not known and the torsional vibration characteristics of the test rig are different from an operational vehicle, the prediction accuracy of the software is not confirmed for field operation if these conditions are significant.
- If these external influences are not significant, the software is capable of good predictions of the suitability of final drives for a defined duty cycle.

The design optimization of the M2/M3 final drive indicated that a change in gear geometry can achieve an increase in final drive life with minimal or no increase in manufacturing costs:

- · High Speed Train
  - Durability (Pitting): Net Increase in Life = 24%
  - Strength (Tooth Breakage): Net Increase in Life = 121%
- Low-Speed Train
  - Durability (Pitting): Net Increase in Life = 271%
  - Strength (Tooth Breakage); Net Increase in Life = 479%

(NOTE: The onset of gear tooth pitting will not disable a vehicle, but tooth breakage will. An increase in life rating is not an increase in load rating. It requires relatively little change in load to change the life by large factors because of the flat character of the stress/cycle curves.)

- The change in life would be considerably more pronounced if the unground version of the "MLRS" gears and/or the optional flat root hobs were the "bench mark."
- The changes required do not require unusual materials or methods of manufacture. It would be necessary to specify the cutting edge geometry for the gear hobs and, depending upon the grinding method used, the geometry of the grinding wheel or grinding cams.
- H.S. Train, Hot Scoring: The hot scoring probability at the low end of the oil viscosity range decreases from 13% to 1% and at the high end from 3% to less than 1%.
- · H.S. Train, Cold Scoring: The cold scoring probability remains at 6%.
- L.S. Train, Hot Scoring: The hot scoring probability remains at less than 1%.
- L.S. Train, Cold Scoring: The cold scoring probability increases from 5% to 9%. Since the scoring probabilities are less than 10%

they are not considered critical in the evaluation of the optimization. (If the unground gears were the "bench mark" scoring would be critical.)

• Low Temperature Operation: By changing the tooth thickness tolerance from +/-0.0015" to +/-0.001" and the center distance tolerance from +/-0.005" to +0.003" -0.000" it is possible to ensure operation with backlash for 95% of the drives after soaking in temperatures below -42 °F.

Based on the analysis of the M2/M3 final drive using a test duty cycle used at TACOM, a set of software and methods was developed which is suitable for TACOM engineers to use for analysis of final drives where housing deflection and torsional resonance are not significant.

#### 4.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

The design analysis of the M2/M3 final drive led to the following recommendations:

- A change in the reliability factor from 1.0 (less than one failure in 100 units-commercial practice) to 0.9 (less than one failure in 20 units) to reflect military practice is advisable. (One "failure" in 20 units means that, out of 20 units, 19 units will run longer than predicted and 1 unit will not run as long as predicted.)
- When estimating the contact mismatch across the gear face it is recommended that the mean values of lead error, shafts out of plane and shafts out of parallel be used.
- It is recommended that the actual "run-in" values for gear surface finish be used for hot scoring and the listed values in Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition, be used for cold scoring.
- Since the use of ground gears is an option on the gear drawings and the test gears examined were ground it is recommended that only ground gears be specified. A single tool geometry should also be specified instead of allowing two options.
- The pinions and gears should be adjusted for equal life in bending fatigue. (Equal life is maximum life for the drive.)
- The depth of the carburized case should be increased.
- The operating backlash should be increased to allow safe operation at cold temperatures. (The operating backlash problem is due to very wide tolerances on the tooth thickness of the gears and the housing center distances.)

- It is recommended that test data based on field operation of final drives be obtained prior to any changes in the software code or method of analysis outlined in the study.
- The test data should include dimensional inspection of the gears and housings of the test final drives.

The design optimization of the M2/M3 final drive led to the following recommendations:

- The optimization for drive life should be considered since the cost is expected to be minimal. No change in manufacturing methods is necessary compared to the ground production test gears examined by TACOM personnel. The major changes involve new perishable gear tools (hobs and grinding wheels).
- The changes in tolerance to ensure low temperature operation may increase manufacturing cost slightly but are mandatory if cold temperatures are encountered in service.

#### 5.0 DESIGN ANALYSIS OF THE M2/M3 FINAL DRIVE

#### 5.1 "Standard" Gears with 50,000-lb Duty Cycle

An analysis of both "standard" trains in the drive was made using the duty cycle for 50,000-lb vehicle weight furnished by TACOM.

The drawings of the "standard" gears indicate a rack form for generating the gears and, in all but one case, an alternate rack form. In addition, the specifications allow grinding the teeth as an option. The difference between gears that are put into service without post processing (grinding, honing, etc.) and gears which are ground can be very significant even though both gears meet the inspection tolerances. The tolerances were checked to find the approximate AGMA Q class for all 4 gears.

For the H.S. Train 19-tooth pinion:

#### 12276787 Unground

		********	VARIABLE S	SHEET ====	
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
	19	N			Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	1.75	F		in	Face width
	.0035	VrT QRUN	9	in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) Runout Quality Q#
	.0008	VpA QPIT	9		Allowable Pitch Variation +/- Pitch Quality Q#

.0012	Vot Qpro	9	in	Profile Tolerance Profile Quality Q#
.0006	VyT QLD	9	in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance Alignment Quality Q#

For the H.S. Train-32 tooth gear:

# 12291984 Unground

===	********		VARIABLE S	SHEET	*************		
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment		
	32	N			Number of teeth		
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch		
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle		
	1.582	F		in	Face width		
	.004	VrT		in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)		
		QRUN	9		Runout Quality Q#		
	.0008	VpA		in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/-		
		QPIT	10		Pitch Quality Q#		
	.0013	VoT		in	Profile Tolerance		
		QPRO	9		Profile Quality Q#		
	.0006	VyT		in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance		
		QLD	9		Alignment Quality Q#		

For the L.S. Train 18-tooth pinion:

# 12292025 Unground

************			VARIABLE :	SHEET ====	
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
	18	N			Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	3.5	F		in	Face width
	.004	VrT		in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)
		QRUN	8		Runout Quality Q#
	.0009	VpA		in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/-
		QPIT	9		Pitch Quality Q#
	.0014	VoT		in	Profile Tolerance
		QPRO	8		Profile Quality Q#
	.001	VyT		in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance
		OLD	9		Alignment Quality Q#

#### For the L.S. Train 53-tooth gear:

#### 12292079 Unground

			VARIABLE S	SHEET ====	
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
	53	N		•	Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	2.88	F		in	Face width
	.005	VrT		in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)
		QRUN	9		Runout Quality Q#
	.0011	VpA		in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/-
		QPIT	9		Pitch Quality Q#
	.0016	VoT		in	Profile Tolerance
		QPRO	9		Profile Quality Q#
	.0014	VyT		in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance
		QLD	7		Alignment Quality Q#

All 4 gears fall generally into AGMA class Q9. Since the computer software used for load analysis considers the tooth alignment tolerance (lead tolerance) separately, class Q9 was used for the unground gears.

The same gears after being ground will usually be at least AGMA class Q11. Class Q11 gears would, of course, meet the limits on the drawings but would be, in general, much closer than the limits. If some gears are ground and some unground it will cause difficulties in field evaluation of the drives. The drives with ground gears will exhibit better life and reliability than the drives with unground gears although all drives meet inspection limits.

Since it is not known what type of gears and which tooth forms are being used it was decided to analyze both ground gears with full fillet roots and unground gears with flat roots. The deviations for Q11 gears were estimated to be used in the comparison. Figures 5-5 through 5-8 show the results of determing the tolerances from a known gear classification.

For the H.S. Train 19-tooth pinion:

#### 12276787 Estimated Ground

**			VARIABLE S	SHEET =====	
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
	11	Q			AGMA Quality Number
	19	N			Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	1.75	F		in	Face width
		VrT QRUN	.0017 11	in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) Runout Quality Q#

VpA QPIT	.00047 11	in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/- Pitch Quality Q#
VoT	.00059	in	Profile Tolerance
QPRO	11		Profile Quality Q#
VyT	.00039	in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance
QLD	11		Alignment Quality Q#

For the H.S. Train 32-tooth gear:

# 12291984 Estimated Ground

	******		VARIABLE S	SHEET	
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
	_	Q			AGMA Quality Number
		m			Message-Quality Number
	32	N			Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	1.75	F		in	Face width
	.004	VrT QRUN	9	in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) Runout Quality Q#
	.00051	VpA QPIT	11	in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/- Pitch Quality Q#
	.00064	VoT QPRO	11	in .	Profile Tolerance Profile Quality Q#
	.00039	VyT QLD	11	in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance Alignment Quality Q#

For the L.S. Train 18-tooth pinion:

# 12292025 Estimated Ground

-							
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	- Comment		
		Q	-	AGMA Quality Number			
		m			Message-Quality Number		
	18	N			Number of teeth		
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch		
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle		
	3.5	F		in	Face width		
	.0037	VrT QRUN	9	in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) Runout Quality Q#		
	.00046	VpA QPIT	11	in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/- Pitch Quality Q#		

.00059	Vot QPRO	11	in	Profile Tolerance Profile Quality Q#
.00064	VyT QLD	11	in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance Alignment Quality Q#

For the L.S. Train 53-tooth gear:

#### 12292079 Estimated Ground

					•	
25 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			VARIABLE SHEET =====		**************************************	
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment	
	11	Ω .			AGMA Quality Number	
		m	'OK		Message-Quality Number	
	53	N			Number of teeth	
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch	
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle	
	2.88	F		in	Face width	
; ·		VrT	.0022	in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)	
		QRUN	11		Runout Quality Q#	
		VpA	.00056	in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/-	
		QPIT	11		Pitch Quality Q#	
	÷	VoT	.00069	in	Profile Tolerance	
		QPRO	11		Profile Quality Q#	
		VyT	.00056	in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance	
		OTD	11		Alignment Quality Q#	

The analysis was done on "nominal" gears to obtain a comparison between the ground and unground gears. Nominal means that the split limit was used on tooth thickness, ODs, etc. and the design center distances on the gear drawings were used.

A "Reliability Factor" of 0.9 was used. A factor of 0.9 results in less than 1 "failure" out of 20 drives. "Failure" means that 1 drive out of 20 will run less than the calculated life and 19 drives out of 20 will run longer than the calculated life. Commercial drives are usually designed for a 1 in 100 failure rate. A failure rate of 1 in 20 was used for military duty. This failure rate correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. (See paragraph 5.3, "'MLRS' Gears with 'In-House' TACOM Test Duty Cycle.")

The surface finish limit set on the gear drawings is 63 microinches. While this finish is more or less standard for milled or hobbed finishes it is doubtful that any production gears have been produced with a finish this rough.

If the gears are shaved before heat treat (it is difficult to get class Q9 by hobbing only) the finish would be about 35 or 40 microinches after heat treat. After some running in shaved gears may be about 30 microinches; therefore, 30 microinches was used in the hot scoring calculations for the unground gears.

For the ground gears the pinion tooth surface should be no more than about 20 micro-inches (and may be as low as 10 microinches) after break-in. The gear should be no more than about 25 microinches (and may be as low as 15 microinches) after break-in. For hot scoring calculations, 20 microinches was used for the pinion and 25 for the gear.

It is recommended that the listed values in Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition, be used for cold scoring calculations because the methods and equations were calibrated for these values. For the unground gears 28 microinches was used and for the ground gears 14 microinches was used.

5.1.1 High-Speed Train. The duty cycle table used for the "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the high-speed train was taken from "Original 500 Spec," Schedule A, furnished by TACOM. (Pinion torque is in lb-in.)

			== MINER'S	RULE		
Cond #	Pin RPM	Horsepower	Pin Tork	Mins	Pin-Cycles	Gear-Cycles
1	250	54.05	13620	20	5000	2968.75
2	250	30.48	7680	30	7500	4453.13
3	300	93.14	19560	10	3000	1781.25
4	1100	105	6060	10	11000	6531.25
5	900	75.43	5280	30	27000	16031.3
6	550	85.9	9840	20	11000	6531.25
7	1800	116	4080	20	36000	21375
8	450	144	20280	10	4500	2671.88
9	900	114	8040	30	27000	16031.3
10	2100	140	4200	30	63000	37406.3
11	1600	131	5160	20	. 32000	19000
12	1100	152	8760	30	33000	19593.8
13	2500	166	4200	30	75000	44531.3
14	1200	166	8760	30	36000	21375
15	3100	481	9780	20	62000	36812.5
16	300	74.29	15600	10	3000	1781.25
17	300	80	16800	10	3000	1781.25
18	900	86.57	6060	10	9000	5343.75
TOTALS				370	448000	266000

5.1.1.1 Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the high-speed gears. A semi-topping hob was used to simulate a nominal corner break at the tooth tips. The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "H.S. Train-Unground Nominal" and "H.S. Train-Ground Nominal" are attached as Appendices A and B, respectively.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead

errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated as this correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. (See paragraph 5.3, "'MLRS' Gears with 'In-House' TACOM Test Duty Cycle.") UTS Program #60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 32-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the unground and ground high-speed train subjected to the duty cycle.

Program #540 Summary Sheet - Unground H.S. Gears

	Number of
	Duty Cycles
PINION PITTING:	
Life= 1003 hours	161+
to 838 hours	135+
PINION BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life Is More Than 100,000 hours	16000+
GEAR PITTING:	
Life= 1698 hours	272+
to 20422 hours	3293+
GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life Is More Than 100,000 hours	16000+

Program #540 Summary Sheet - Ground H.S. Gears

	Number of Duty Cycles	% of Unground Gear Life
PINION PITTING:		
Life= 2360 hours	380+	235%
to 85430 hours	13779+	704%
PINION BENDING STRENGTH:		
Life Is More Than 100,000 hours	16000+	
GEAR PITTING:		
Life= 3975 hours	641+	235%
To more than 100000 hours	16000+	
GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:		•
Life Is More Than 100,000 hours	16000+	

NOTE: One duty cycle is 6.2 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary as both values of Sac and Sat from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment. The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point specified on the gear drawings (0.055") is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the duty cycle conditions. Since this is the case use of the higher life values for these gears is questionable.

Suggested Minimum Effective (50 Rc/C) Case Depth

Condition #	Unground	Ground
3	0.0606"	0.0582"
8	0.062"	0.0592"
16	0.0556"	
17	0.0772"	

5.1.1.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring for the unground and ground gears. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

For hot scoring the maximum speed condition (Cond #15) is more critical than the maximum torque condition (Cond #8).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

For the unground gears the hot scoring probability is 58% at the high end of the viscosity range and 87% at the low end.

For the ground gears the hot scoring probability is 5% at the high end and 19% at the low end of the viscosity range.

It should be noted that AGMA 217 does not give scoring probabilities for motor oils. The data used in UTS Program 60-560 for motor oils is from data gathered over a period of years by UTS staff and colleagues in the gear design field.

5.1.1.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring for the unground and ground gears. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond \$8) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond \$15).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

For the unground gears the cold scoring probability is 50%.

For the ground gears the cold scoring probability is below 5%

5.1.2. Low-Speed Train. The duty cycle table used for the "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the low-speed train was taken from "Original 500 Spec," Schedule A, furnished by TACOM. (Pinion torque is in lb-in.)

==== MINER'S RULE ====

Cond #	Pin RPM	Horsepower	Pin Tork	Mins	Pin-Cycles	Gear-Cycles
1	148	53.9	22944	20	2960	1005.28
2	148	30.39	12936	30	4440	1507.92
3	178	93.07	32940	10	1780	604.528
4	653	105	10212	10	6530	2217.74
5	534	75.37	8892	30	16020	5440.75
6	327	86.02	16572	20	6540	2221.13
7	1069	116	6876	20	21380	7261.13
8	267	144	34152	10	2670	906.792
9	534	114	13536	30	16020	5440.75
10	1247	139	7068	30	37410	12705.3
11	950	131	8688	20	19000	6452.83
12	653	152	14748	30	19590	6653.21
13	1484	166	7068	30	44520	15120
14	713	166	14748	30	21390	7264.53
15	1841	481	16476	20	36820	12504.9
16	178	74.22	26268	10	1780	604.528
17	178	79.95	28296	10	1780	604.528
18	534	86.56	10212	10	5340	1813.58
TOTALS				370	265970	90329.4

5.1.2.1. Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the low-speed gears. A semi-topping hob was used to simulate a nominal corner break at the tooth tips. The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "L.S. Train-Unground Nominal" and "L.S. Train-Ground Nominal" are attached as Appendices C and D, respectively.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated as this correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. (See paragraph 5.3, "'MLRS' Gears with 'In-House' TACOM Test Duty Cycle.") UTS Program #60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 53-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the unground and ground low-speed train subjected to the duty cycle.

Program #540 Summary Sheet - Unground L.S. Gears

	Number of
	Duty Cycles
PINION PITTING:	
Life= 880 hours	142+
to 8604 hours	1387+
PINION BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 6489 hours	1046+
To More Than 100,000 hours	16000+
GEAR PITTING:	
Life= 2593 hours	418+
to 25335 hours	4086+
GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 8791 hours	1426+
Life Is More Than 100,000 hours	16000+

Program #540 Summary Sheet - Ground L.S. Gears

	Number of	% of Unground
	Duty Cycles	Gear Life
PINION PITTING:		
Life= 2181 hours	351+	248%
to 38374 hours	6189+	446%
PINION BENDING STRENGTH:		
Life Is More Than 100,000 hours	16000+	1541%
GEAR PITTING:		
Life= 6423 hours	1035+	248%
To More Than 100,000 hours	16000+	395%
GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:		
Life Is More Than 100,000 hours	16000+	

NOTE: One duty cycle is 6.2 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary as both values of Sac and Sat from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment. The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point specified on the gear drawings (0.055") is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the duty cycle conditions. Since this is the case use of the higher life values for these gears is questionable.

Suggested Minimum Effective (50 Rc/C) Case Depth

Condition #	Unground	Ground
1	0.06"	0.0575"
3	0.069"	0.0658"
8	0.0704"	0.067"
16	0.0633"	0.0605"
17	0.0651"	0.0622"

5.1.2.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring for the unground and ground gears. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

For hot scoring the maximum speed condition (Cond #15) is more critical than the maximum torque condition (Cond #8).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

For the unground gears the hot scoring probability is 2% at the high end of the viscosity range and 8% at the low end.

For the ground gears the hot scoring probability is less than 1% over the viscosity range.

It should be noted that AGMA 217 does not give scoring probabilities for motor oils. The data used in UTS Program 60-560 for motor oils is from data gathered over a period of years by UTS staff and colleagues in the gear design field.

5.1.2.3 Cold Scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring for the unground and ground gears. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond #8) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond #15).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

For the unground gears the cold scoring probability is 38%.

For the ground gears the cold scoring probability is below 5%

5.1.3 Backlash. The gear drawings specify the tooth thickness at the reference pitch diameter for the gears. The size over pins is also given as an optional method of checking the tooth thickness. The tooth thickness given is not defined as actual thickness as measured by pins or effective tooth thickness. The backlash between gears is determined by the maximum material condition of the teeth. The effective tooth thickness of a tooth is larger than the measured tooth thickness except when measured with a parallel axis master gear which contacts from the specified start of active profile to the effective tooth tip. When measuring over two pins the effective tooth thickness is not measured, and allowance must be made for errors in those elements of the gear which are not measured. The measurement over two pins does not account for lead error, pitch error, profile error and runout. Errors in these elements all reduce the backlash between the teeth. (The increase in effective tooth thickness due to lead error is reduced considerably due to the crown on the teeth.) Calculations were made using the tolerances on the gear drawings and the size over pins to determine the effective tooth thickness. It was assumed that the gears were made to the size over pins given. Root mean square was used which covers more than 95% of cases.

#### Effective tooth thickness

19-tooth H.S. pinion: 0.5055"/0.5025"
32-tooth H.S. gear: 0.5265"/0.5225"
18-tooth L.S. pinion: 0.5043"/0.5012"
53-tooth L.S. gear: 0.5277"/0.5237"

The drawings of the housing indicate that the input and output shaft bores are to be within 0.005" of true location with respect to the intermediate shaft bores. The center distance limits are then as follows:

H.S. Train Center Distance = 7.435"/7.425"
L.S. Train Center Distance = 10.292"/10.282"

Calculations were then made to find the temperature at which the assembled backlash becomes zero when the gears and the housing are at the SAME temperature. The assumed inspection temperature is 68 °F.

#### H.S. Train:

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at +50  $^{\rm o}{\rm F}$ 

At maximum machined center distance and minimum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at -276  $^{\rm o}{\rm F}$ 

#### L.S. Train:

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at +78  $^{\circ}\mathrm{F}$ 

At maximum machined center distance and minimum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at  $-161\ ^{\mathrm{o}}\mathrm{F}$ 

5.1.4. Bearing Life. The bearings supporting the gears are cylindrical roller bearings. A calculation of the L-10 life was made from the duty cycle for "standard" gears and 50,000-lb vehicle weight. The sprocket load affects the 53-tooth gear shaft roller bearings as the inboard end of the sprocket output shaft is supported in a spline in the gear shaft. The direction of chain pull is 29.6 degrees from the gear housing center line in forward speed and about 50.6 degrees from the gear housing center line in reverse. Condition #17 is in reverse. See Figure 5-1 for the location of the bearings.

Calculations were made for the bearing loads in terms of the input torque (lb-in).

P = tangential gear load, lb R' = operating pitch radius, in S = separating gear load, lb PA' = operating pressure angle

Q = input torque, lb-in

# H.S. Train

$$P = Q/R'_{HS Pin} = 0.361 Q$$
  
S = P tan(PA') = 0.186 Q

#### L.S. Train

$$P = Q*(32/19)/R'_{LS Pin} = 0.646 Q$$
  
 $S = P tan(PA') = 0.324 Q$ 

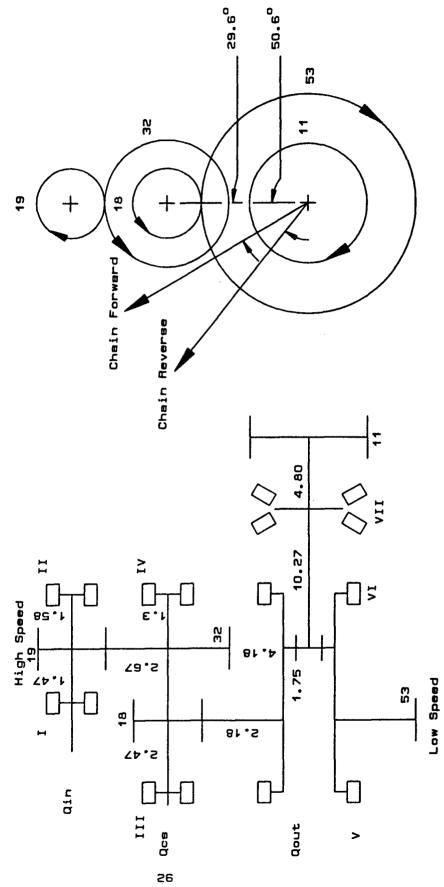
#### Bearing I & II

Forward $P_1 = +0.187 Q$ $S_1 = +0.0964 Q$	$P_{II} = +0.174 Q$ $S_{II} = +0.0896 Q$
Reverse	
$P_{\tau} = -0.187 Q$	$P_{TT} = -0.174 Q$
S = +0.0964  O	$s^{-} = +0.0896 \text{ O}$

# Bearing III & IV

Forward, Due to H.S. Train P <sub>III</sub> = -0.0729 Q S <sub>III</sub> = -0.0375 Q	$P_{iv} = -0.288 Q$ $S_{iv} = -0.148 Q$
Forward, Due to L.S. Train P <sub>III</sub> = -0.398 Q S <sub>III</sub> = +0.200 Q	$P_{iv} = -0.248 Q$ $S_{iv} = +0.124 Q$
Reverse, Due to H.S. Train $P_{III} = +0.0729 Q$ $S_{III} = -0.0375 Q$	$P_{rv} = +0.288 Q$ $S_{rv} = -0.148 Q$
Reverse, Due to L.S. Train P <sub>III</sub> = +0.398 Q S <sub>III</sub> = +0.200 Q	$P_{rv} = +0.248 Q$ $S_{rv} = +0.124 Q$

Figure 5-1. Bearing Arrangement, "Standard" Gears



ş

# Bearing V & VI

Forward, Due to L.S. Train

$$P_v = +0.425 Q$$
  $P_{vi} = +0.221 Q$   $S_v = -0.213 Q$   $S_{vi} = -0.111 Q$ 

Forward, Due to Sprocket

Load at spline = Q  $(32/19)(53/18) 1/R^{*}_{SPKT} 4.80"/10.27"$ = 0.108 Q at -60.4 deg

$$P_v = +0.0204 Q$$
  $P_{vx} = +0.0329 Q$   $S_v = -0.0359 Q$   $S_{vx} = -0.0580 Q$ 

Reverse, Due to L.S. Train

$$P_v = -0.425 Q$$
  $P_{vi} = -0.221 Q$   $S_v = -0.213 Q$   $S_{vi} = -0.111 Q$ 

Reverse, Due to Sprocket

#### Total Loads

#### Forward

 $\begin{array}{lll} R_{\rm I} & = 0.210 \ {\rm Q} \\ R_{\rm II} & = 0.196 \ {\rm Q} \\ R_{\rm III} & = 0.498 \ {\rm Q} \\ R_{\rm IV} & = 0.537 \ {\rm Q} \\ R_{\rm V} & = 0.479 \ {\rm Q} \\ R_{\rm VI} & = 0.259 \ {\rm Q} \end{array}$ 

#### Reverse

 $\begin{array}{lll} R_{\rm I} & = & 0.210 \text{ Q} \\ R_{\rm II} & = & 0.196 \text{ Q} \\ R_{\rm III} & = & 0.498 \text{ Q} \\ R_{\rm IV} & = & 0.537 \text{ Q} \\ R_{\rm V} & = & 0.460 \text{ Q} \\ R_{\rm VI} & = & 0.229 \text{ Q} \end{array}$ 

UTS Program 20-370 (TK) was modified to provide L-10 life in addition to the exponential mean load, and the L-10 life was then calculated for each bearing.

The equation used for L-10 life:

$$L-10 = (16667/RPM) * (C/R)^{10/3}$$

where: RPM = mean exponential bearing speed, rev/min

C = bearing basic dynamic capacity, lb (10<sup>6</sup> cycles)

R = mean exponential radial load, lb

Tables 5-1 through 5-6 show the calculated life for each bearing illustrated in Figure 5-1.

Summary of L-10 Bearing Life

Bearing I - 24967 hours
Bearing II - 31424 hours
Bearing III - 22705 hours
Bearing IV - 8230 hours
Bearing V - 35798 hours
Bearing VI - 200000+ hours

5.1.5. Computer Data. All computer data generated is furnished on two floppy discs labeled "H.S. Train, Standard Gears (Military), Ground and Unground" and "L.S. Train, Standard Gears (Military), Ground and Unground" and is part of the report. Appendix O contains an index of the files on these disks.

#### 5.2. "MLRS" Gears with 50,000-lb and 66,000-lb Vehicle Duty Cycles

An analysis of both "MLRS" trains in the drive was made using duty cycles furnished by TACOM for 50,000-lb and 66,000-lb vehicle weight. (The "MLRS" low-speed gears are the same parts as the "standard" low-speed gears.)

The drawings of the "MLRS" gears indicate a rack form for generating the gears and an alternate rack form. In addition, the specifications allow grinding the teeth as an option. The analysis was run with a full tip radius hob and ground gears. (See paragraph 5.1, "Standard" Gears with 50,000-lb Duty Cycle, for a comparison of ground and unground gears.) The AGMA Q class for ground gears is at least Q11. Q11 tolerances were used in the analysis except for the runout for the intermediate shaft gears which is increased to allow for shaft assembly tolerance.

For the H.S. Train 18-tooth pinion:

#### 12300307 Estimated Ground

===			VARIABLE S	SHEET	
St	11	Q	Output	Unit	CommentAGMA Quality Number
	18	N		• // -	Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	1.75	F		in	Face width
		VrT QRUN	.0017 11	in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) Runout Quality Q#
		VpA QPIT	.00046 11	in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/- Pitch Quality Q#
		VoT	.00059	in	Profile Tolerance
		QPRO	11		Profile Quality Q#
		VyT QLD	.00039 11	in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance Alignment Quality Q#

Table 5-1. Exponential Mean Load - BRG I - STD

Ī	Cond	#	Load 1b	ı	RPM	1	Time, hrs	Expone	nt	Dyn	Rating, C	1
1	1	1	2860.000	I	250.0		.333	3.333	3		17100	1
-	2	- 1	1613.000	- 1	250.0	-	.500	1	J			1
Ī	3	ı	4108.000	- 1	300.0	ı	.167	1 .	- 1			Ĺ
1	4	- 1	1273.000	- 1	1100.0	Ŧ	.167	1	- 1			ĺ
Ĺ	5	- 1	1109.000	- 1	900.0	ı	.500	1	- 1			Ì
Ĺ	6	Í	2066.000	ı	550.0	Ė	.333	1	1			Ĺ
Ì	7	ĺ	857.000	1	1800.0	-	.333	1	1			Ĺ
Ì	8	ĺ	4259.000	l	450.0	1	.167	<b>[</b>	- 1			İ
1	9	1	1688.000	1	900.0	1	.500	l	- 1			1
1	10	İ	882.000		2100.0	1	.500	l	ŀ			Ĺ
ĺ	11	- 1	1084.000	- 1	1600.0	1	.333	1	- 1			Ĺ
ĺ	12	ĺ	1840.000	- 1	1100.0	1	.500	1	- 1			İ
i	13	i	882.000	Ĺ	2500.0	İ	.500	1	İ			Ĺ
Ì	14	i	1840.000	İ	1200.0	Ĺ	.500	1	1			Ĺ
i	15	i	2054.000	i	3100.0	ĺ	.333	ĺ	i			i
i	16	i	3276.000	i	300.0	Ì	.167	i	i			Ĺ
i	17	i	3528.000	Ì	300.0	İ	.167	İ	ĺ			i
i	18	i	1273.000	Ĺ	900.0	İ	.167	İ	ĺ			i
İ		Ī		İ		i		ĺ	ĺ	,		Ĺ
ı		İ	Mean Load	ĺ	Average	1	Total Hrs	1	1			ı
ı		1	$180\overline{0}.568$	ĺ	1210.8	1	$6.1\overline{67}$	l	İ			i
Ĺ		ĺ		i		ĺ	L 10 Hrs	l	İ			ĺ
İ		İ		İ		1	24967.258	I	Ì			ĺ

Table 5-2. Exponential Mean Load - BRG II - STD

1	Cond	#	1	Load 1b		RPM	1	Time, hrs	E	xponent	Dyn	Rating, C
1	1	-	ı	2670.000	1.	250.0	Į.	.333	ı	3.3333		17100
1	2		1	1505.000		250.0	1	.500	1			
1	3		1	3834.000	- 1	300.0	1	.167	1	l l		
1	4		ı	1188.000	-	1100.0	ı	.167	1	l		
1	5		1	1035.000	Ţ	900.0	1	.500	1	I		
1.	6		1	1929.000	1	550.0	ı	.333	1	1		
1	7		1	800.000	- 1	1800.0	1	.333	1	J		
1	8		1	3975.000	-	450.0	Į	.167	1	I		
1	9		١	1576.000	-1	900.0	ı	.500	1	I		
1	10		1	823.000		2100.0	ı	.500	1	1		
1	11		1	1011.000	- 1	1600.0	1	.333	ļ	-		
1	12		1	1717.000		1100.0	ı	.500	1	1		
1	13		1	823.000		2500.0	ı	.500	1	· •		
1	14		ı	1717.000	- 1	1200.0	ı	.500	1	1		•
1	15		ı	1917.000	1	3100.0		.333	ţ	i		
l	16		1	3058.000	1	300.0	L	.167	١	l		
1	17		t	3293.000	-	300.0	1	.167	l	t		
	18		1	1188.000	I	900.0	1	.167	l	- 1		
1			ŀ	Mean Load		Average	1	Total Hrs	[ '	[		
1			ŀ	1680.508		1210.8	1	6.167	 			
!			1	1000.300	1	1210.0	!	L 10 Hrs	! !			
1			!		l f		!	31424.328	! !	1		
<u> </u>			! 		l 		i 	31444.328	1			

Table 5-3. Exponential Mean Load - BRG III - STD

1	ng,C
3	)
6	i
6	i
6	i
7	1
8	l
9	- 1
10	- 1
11	- 1
12	i
13	- 1
14   4362.000   712.0   .500	1
15   4871.000   1841.0   .333	i
	- 1
16   7769.000   178.0   .167	- 1
	- 1
17   8366.000   178.0   .167	- 1
18   3018.000   534.0   .167	1
	1
Mean Load   Average   Total_Hrs	i
$\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{426\overline{9}.406}{1}$ $\frac{1}{718.8}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{6.1\overline{6}7}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$	Ì
L 10 Hrs	ĺ
1   22704.942	İ

Table 5-4. Exponential Mean Load - BRG IV - STD

1	Cond	#	ı	Load 1b	1	RPM		Time, hrs	1	Exponent	Dyn	Rating,C
1	1		1	7314.000	 1	148.0	1	.333	1	3.3333		26800 I
Ì	2		i	4125.000	- 1	148.0	ı	.500	Ì	İ		ĺ
1	3		1	10504.000	-	178.0	ı	.167	1	1		1
1	4		1	3254.000	- 1	653.0	ı	.167	1	1		4
1	5		1	2835.000	- 1	534.0	1	.500	ı	ł		1
1	6		1	5284.000	ı	327.0	1	.333	-	1		I
1	7		1	2192.000	1	1069.0	1	.333	1	I		1
I	8		1	10890.000	1	267.0	ŧ	.167	-	I		1
1	9		1	4317.000	1	534.0	ı	.500	1	1		1
1	10		1	2255.000	1	1247.0	ı	.500	1	1		1
1	11		1	2771.000	-1	950.0	ı	.333	1	1		1
1	12		1	4704.000	ı	653.0	1	.500	١	1		I
1	13		1	2255.000	- 1	1484.0	ļ	.500	1	1		I
1	14		1	4704.000	- 1	712.0	L	.500	1	I		1
١	15			5252.000	1	1841.0	١	<b>.3</b> 33	1	!		I
1	16		1	8377.000	1	178.0	1	.167	1	1		1
1	17		1	9022.000	- 1	178.0	ł	.167	1	1		1
1	18		1	3254.000	1	534.0	ı	.167	١	1		ł
١			1		-1		ı		ı	!		l
1			1	Mean_Load	- 1	Average	ı	Total_Hrs	1	1		1
1			1	4603.596	- 1	718.8	1	$6.1\overline{6}7$	1	1		1
1			1		- 1		ļ	L_10_Hrs	1	ŧ		1
1			1		-		١	8229.537	1	I		ı

Table 5-5. Exponential Mean Load - BRG V - STD

I	Cond	#	ı	Load lb	1	RPM	l	Time, hrs	1	Exponent	1	Dyn	Rating,C	1
1	1		1	6524.000	1	50.0	ı	.333	1	3.3333	1		26800	1
1	2		1	3678.000	1	50.0	1	.500	1		ı			- 1
1	3		1	9369.000	1	60.0	1	.167	1		ĺ			-1
1	3 4 5 6		1	2903.000	1	222.0	1	.167	1		1			- 1
	5		1	2529.000	1	181.0	F	.500	1	•				1
1				4713.000	1	111.0		.333	1		1			- 1
1	7		1	1954.000	1	363.0	I	.333	1		I			-
ĺ	8		1	9714.000	1	91.0	1	.167	1		İ			-1
ı	9		1	3851.000	1	181.0	1	.500	1					ŧ
Ì	10		1	2012.000	1	424.0	1	.500	1		1			- 1
Ĺ	11		İ	2472.000	İ	323.0	Ĺ	.333	Ĺ		ı			-
i	12		İ	4196.000	ĺ	222.0	ĺ	.500	Ì		ı			İ
Ì	13		1	2012.000	1	504.0	l	.500	1		l			1
i	14		1	4196.000	İ	242.0	ĺ	.500	Ĺ		١			1
İ	15		ĺ	4685.000	İ	625.0	Ĺ	.333	Ì		ı			1
İ	16		İ	7473.000	İ	60.0	Ĺ	.167	Ì					1
ĺ	17		1	7728.000	1	60.0	1	.167	1		1			1
İ	18		İ	2903.000	l	181.0	!	.167	ļ		1			1
l 1			1	Mean Load		Average	1	Total Hrs	l		1			!
İ			i	4095.244	İ	244.1	i	$6.1\overline{6}7$	İ		Ĺ			i
i			i		i	-	Ī	L 10 Hrs	i	1	İ			i
i			i		i		i	35798.174	i		Ĺ			i

Table 5-6. Exponential Mean Load - BRG VI - STD

.]	Cond	#	Load 1	)	RPM	Time, hrs	Exponent   Dyn Rating
1	1		3528.00	00 1	50.0	1 .333	3.3333   26800
i	2		1989.00	00 j	50.0	.500	i i
i	3		5066.00	00	60.0	.167	İ
i	4		1570.00	00	222.0	1 .167	1
1	4 5		1367.00	00	181.0	.500	1
1	6		2548.00	0	111.0	1 .333	1
1	7		1 1056.00	0	363.0	.333	1
1	8		5252.00	0 1	91.0	1 .167	1
1	9		2082.00	0 1	181.0	.500	1
1	10		1088.00	00	424.0	.500	1
1	11		1337.00	00	323.0	.333	1
1	12		2269.00	0 1	222.0	.500	1
i	13		1088.00	0 1	504.0	.500	1
1	14		2269.00	10 1	242.0	.500	1
1	15		2533.00	0 1	625.0	.333	1
1	16		4040.00	10 J	60.0	1 .167	1
1	17		3847.00	0 [	60.0	.167	1 1
1	. 18		1570.00	0 1	181.0	.167	1
1				- 1		1	1.
1			Mean_Loa	d I	Average	Total_Hrs	f I
1			2205.39	8	244.1	$6.1\overline{67}$	1 - 1
ı		- 1		İ		L 10 Hrs	1
1		ı		İ		1 281726.888	i i

For the H.S. Train 34-tooth gear:

12300301 Estimated Ground

-			VARIABLE S	HEET	************************
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
		Q			AGMA Quality Number
	34	N			Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	1.582	F		in	Face width
	.004	VrT		in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)
		QRUN	9		Runout Quality Q#
	.00051	VpA		in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/-
		QPIT	11		Pitch Quality Q#
	.00064	VoT		in	Profile Tolerance
		QPRO	11		Profile Quality Q#
	.00039	VyT		in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance
		ŌľĐ	11		Alignment Quality Q#

For the L.S. Train 18-tooth pinion:

# 12292025 Estimated Ground

			VARIABLE S	SHEET	
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
		Q			AGMA Quality Number
		m			Message-Quality Number
	18	N			Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	3.5	F		in	Face width
	.0037	VrT		in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)
		QRUN	9		Runout Quality Q#
	.00046	VpA		in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/-
		QPIT	11		Pitch Quality Q#
	.00059	VoT		in	Profile Tolerance
		QPRO	11		Profile Quality Q#
	.00064	VyT		in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance
		QLD	11		Alignment Quality Q#

For the L.S. Train 53 tooth gear:

12292079 Estimated Ground

====			VARIABLE	SHEET ====	
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
	11	Q			AGMA Quality Number
		m	'OK		Message-Quality Number
	53	N			Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	2.88	F		in	Face width
		VrT	.0022	in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)
		QRUN	11		Runout Quality Q#
		VpA	.00056	in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/-
		QPIT	11		Pitch Quality Q#
		VoT	.00069	in	Profile Tolerance
		QPRO	11		Profile Quality Q#
		VуТ	.00056	in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance
		OTD	11		Alignment Quality Q#

The analysis was done on "nominal" gears. Nominal means that the split limit was used on tooth thickness, ODs, etc., and the design center distances on the gear drawings were used.

A "Reliability Factor" of 0.9 was used. A factor of 0.9 results in less than 1 "failure" out of 20 drives. "Failure" means that 1 drive out of 20 will run less than the calculated life and 19 drives out of 20 will run longer than the calculated life. Commercial drives are usually designed for 1 in 100 failure rate. A failure rate of 1 in 20 was used for military duty. This failure rate correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. (See paragraph 5.3, "'MLRS' Gears with 'In-House' TACOM Test Duty Cycle.")

The surface finish limit set on the gear drawings is 63 microinches. While this finish is more or less standard for milled or hobbed finishes it is doubtful that any production gears have been produced with a finish this rough.

For ground gears the pinion tooth surface should be no more than about 20 micro-inches (and may be as low as 10 microinches) after break-in. The gear should be no more than about 25 microinches (and may be as low as 15 microinches) after break-in. For hot scoring calculations, 20 microinches was used for the pinion and 25 for the gear.

It is recommended that the listed values in Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition, be used for cold scoring since the methods and equations were calibrated for these values. For the unground gears 28 microinches was used and for the ground gears 14 microinches was used.

5.2.1. High-Speed Train. The duty cycle tables used for "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the high-speed train with 50,000-lb and 66,000-lb vehicle weight were taken from "Original 500 Spec," Schedule A, and "For 66K GVW," Schedule A, furnished by TACOM. (Pinion torque is in lb-in)

50,000-1b Duty Cycle

#### ==== MINER'S RULE =====

Cond #	Pin RPM	Horsepower	Pin Tork	Mins	Pin-Cycles	Gear-Cycles
1	250	54.05	13620	20	5000	2647.06
2	250	30.48	7680	30	7500	3970.59
3	300	93.14	19560	10	3000	1588.24
4	1100	105	6060	10	11000	5823.53
5	900	75.43	5280	30	27000	14294.1
6	550	85.9	9840	20	11000	5823.53
7	1800	116	4080	20	36000	19058.8
8	450	144	20280	10	4500	2382.35
9	900	114	8040	30	27000	14294.1
10	2100	140	4200	30	63000	33352.9
11	1600	131	5160	20	32000	16941.2
12	1100	152	8760	30	33000	17470.6
13	2500	166	4200	30	75000	39705.9
14	1200	166	8760	30	36000	19058.8
15	3100	481	9780	20	62000	32823.5
16	300	74.29	15600	10	3000	1588.24
17	300	80	16800	10	3000	1588.24
18	900	86.57	6060	10	9000	4764.71
TOTALS				370	448000	237176

66,000-1b Duty Cycle

#### ==== MINER'S RULE =====

Cond #	Pin RPM	Horsepower	Pin Tork	Mins	Pin-Cycles	Gear-Cycles
1	280	62.53	14070	20	5600	2964.71
2	280	45.33	10200	30	8400	4447.06
3	335	136	25620	10	3350	1773.53
4	1220	131	6780	10	12200	6458.82
5	1285	205	10080	30	38550	20408.8
6	615	105	10800	20	12300	6511.76
7	2015	145	4560	20	40300	21335.3
8	390	176	28500	10	3900	2064.71
9	1010	140	8760	30	30300	16041.2
10	2350	167	4500	30	70500	37323.5
11	1790	169	5970	20	35800	18952.9
12	1230	188	9660	30	36900	19535.3
13	2800	196	4410	30	84000	44470.6
14	1440	113	4980	30	43200	22870.6
15	3000	221	4650	20	60000	31764.7
16	335	100	18840	10	3350	1773.53
17	280	100	22500	10	2800	1482.35
18	1020	109	6780	10	10200	5400
TOTALS				370	501650	265579

5.2.1.1. Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the high-speed gears. A semi-topping hob was used to simulate a nominal corner break at the tooth tips. The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "H.S. Train-MLRS," are attached as Appendix F.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated as this correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. (See paragraph 5.3, "'MLRS' Gears with 'In-House' TACOM Test Duty Cycle.") UTS Program #60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 34-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the high-speed train subjected to both duty cycles.

Program #540 Summary Sheet - 50000	1b Duty Cycle Number of Duty Cycles
PINION PITTING:	
Life= 1074 hours	173+
to 14513 hours	2341+
PINION BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life Is More Than 100,000 hours	16000+
GEAR PITTING:	
Life= 2030 hours	327+
to 27413 hours	4421+
GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 12095 hours	1950+
To More Than 100,000 hours	16000+
·	
Program #540 Summary Sheet - 66000	lb Duty Cycle
	Number of
	Duty Cycles
PINION PITTING:	
Life= 135 hours	21+
to 1133 hours	182+
PINION BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 3233 hours	521+
To More Than 100,000 hours	16000+
GEAR PITTING:	
Life= 255 hours	41+
to 2140 hours	345+
GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 685 hours	110+
to 7959 hours	

NOTE: One duty cycle is 6.2 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary as both values of Sac and Sat from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment. The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point specified on the gear drawings (0.055") is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the 6,6000-lb duty cycle conditions. Since this is the case, use of the higher life values for these gears is questionable.

Suggested Minimum Effective (50 Rc/C) Case Depth (66000 1b)

Condition #

0.0601"

8 0.0628"

5.2.1.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

For hot scoring the maximum speed condition (Cond #15) is more critical than the maximum torque condition (Cond #8) for the 50,000-lb duty cycle. For the 66,000-lb duty cycle the critical condition is the maximum torque condition (Cond #8).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation's viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

For the 50,000-lb duty cycle the hot scoring probability is 77% at the high end and 96% at the low end of the viscosity range.

For the 66,000-lb duty cycle the hot scoring probability is 3% at the high end and 13% at the low end of the viscosity range. (The load for the maximum speed condition (Cond \$15) is much lower for the 66,000-lb duty cycle.)

It should be noted that AGMA 217 does not give scoring probabilities for motor oils. The data used in UTS Program 60-560 for motor oils is from data gathered over a period of years by UTS staff and colleagues in the gear design field.

5.2.1.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond #8) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond #15).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

The cold scoring probability is less than 5% for the 50,000-lb duty cycle and is 6% for the 66,000-lb duty cycle.

5.2.2. Low-Speed Train. The duty cycle tables used for "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the low-speed train with 50,000-lb and 66,000-lb vehicle weight were taken from "Original 500 Spec," Schedule A, and "For 66K GVW," Schedule A, furnished by TACOM. (Pinion torque is in lb-in)

50,000-lb Duty Cycle

 MINER!	S RIII	.E. ====

Cond #	Pin RPM	Horsepower	Pin Tork	Mins	Pin-Cycles	Gear-Cycles
1	148	53.89	22939	20	2960	1005.28
2	148	30.39	12935	30	4440	1507.92
3	178	93.08	32943	10	1780	604.528
4	653	105	10206	10	6530	2217.74
5	534	75.38	8893	30	16020	5440.75
6	327	86.02	16573	20	6540	2221.13
7	1069	116	6872	20	21380	7261.13
8	267	144	34156	10	2670	906.792
9	534	114	13541	30	16020	5440.75
10	1247	140	7074	30	37410	12705.3
11	950	131	8691	20	19000	6452.83
12	653	152	14754	30	19590	6653.21
13	1484	166	7074	30	44520	15120
14	713	166	14754	30	21390	7264.53
15	1841	481	16472	20	36820	12504.9
16	178	74.23	26274	10	1780	604.528
17	178	79.94	28295	10	1780	604.528
18	534	86.51	10206	10	5340	1813.58
TOTALS				370	265970	90329.4

66,000-1b Duty Cycle

### ==== MINER'S RULE ====

•						
Cond #	Pin RPM	Horsepower	Pin Tork	Mins	Pin-Cycles	Gear-Cycles
1	148	62.43	26577	20	2960	1005.28
2	148	45.26	19267	30	4440	1507.92
3	177 .	135	48393	10	1770	601.132
4	646	131	12807	10	6460	2193.96
5	680	205	19040	30	20400	6928.3
6	326	105	20400	20	6520	2214.34
7	1067	145	8613	20	21340	7247.55
8	207	176	53833	10	2070	703.019
9	535	140	16547	30	16050	5450.94

66,000-1b Duty Cycle

Cond #	Pin RPM	Horsepower	Pin Tork	Mins	Pin-Cycles	Gear-Cycles
10	1244	167	8500	30	37320	12674.7
11	948	169	11277	20	18960	6439.25
12	651	188	18247	30	19530	6632.83
13	1482	195	8330	30	44460	15099.6
14	762	113	9407	30	22860	7763.77
15	1588	221	8783	20	31760	10786.4
16	177	99.98	35587	10	1770	601.132
17	148	99.84	42500	10	1480	502.642
18	540	109	12807	10	5400	1833.96
TOTALS				370	265550	90186.8

5.2.2.1. Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the low-speed gears. A semi-topping hob was used to simulate a nominal corner break at the tooth tips. The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "L.S. Train-MLRS," are attached as Appendix G.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated as this correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. (See paragraph 5.3, "'MLRS' Gears with 'In-House' TACOM Test Duty Cycle.") UTS Program \$60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 53-tooth gear.

Program #540 Summary Sheet - 50000 lb Duty Cycle Number of **Duty Cycles** PINION PITTING: 350+ Life= 2176 hours 6156+ to 38170 hours PINION BENDING STRENGTH: Life Is More Than 100,000 hours 16000+ GEAR PITTING: Life= 6408 hours 1033+ To More Than 100,000 hours 16000+ GEAR BENDING STRENGTH: Life Is More Than 100,000 hours 16000+

Program	#540	Summary	Sheet	-	66000	lb Dut	
						Duty C	ycles
PINION PITT	ING:						
Life= 15	4 hour	s					24+
to 12	79 hou	rs				2	06+
PINION BEND	ING ST	RENGTH:					
Life= 73	2 hour	s				1	18+
to 87	03 hou	rs				14	03+
GEAR PITTING	3:						
Life= 45	3 hour	s				ı	73+
to 37	67 hou	rs				6	07+
GEAR BENDING	3 STRE	NGTH:					
Life= 678	35 hou	rs				109	94+
		100,000	hours			160	-

NOTE: One duty cycle is 6.2 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary as both values of Sac and Sat from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment. The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point specified on the gear drawings (0.055") is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the duty cycle conditions. Since this is the case use of the higher life values for these gears is questionable.

Suggested Minimum Effective (50 Rc/C) Case Depth

Condition #	50000 1ь	66000 lb
1	0.0575"	0.0607"
3	0.0659"	0.0761"*
8	0.067"	0.0793"*
16	0.0606"	0.0678"
17	0.0622"	0.0724"

- \* AGMA 218 recommends a maximum effective case depth of 0.0772" based on the tooth thickness at the tip of the pinion. To apply the suggested case depth, tip relief on the gears would be required to reduce the load on the tips of the teeth.
- 5.2.2.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

The maximum speed condition (Cond #15) is more critical than the maximum torque condition (Cond #8).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180  $^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation's viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at

140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

For both duty cycles the hot scoring probability is less than 1% at both ends of the viscosity range.

5.2.2.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond #8) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond #15).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180  $^{\circ}F$ .

The oil is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.) The cold scoring probability is less than 5% for the 50,000-lb duty cycle and is 5% for the 66,000-lb duty cycle.

5.2.3. Backlash. The gear drawings specify the tooth thickness at the reference pitch diameter for the gears. The size over pins is also given as an optional method of checking the tooth thickness. The tooth thickness given is not defined as actual thickness as measured by pins or effective tooth thickness. The backlash between gears is determined by the maximum material condition of the teeth. The effective tooth thickness of a tooth is larger than the measured tooth thickness except when measured with a parallel axis master gear which contacts from the specified start of active profile to the effective tooth tip. When measuring over two pins the effective tooth thickness is not measured and allowance must be made for errors in the elements of the gear not measured. The measurement over two pins does not account for lead error, pitch error, profile error and runout. Errors in these elements all reduce the backlash between the teeth. (The increase in effective tooth thickness due to lead error is reduced considerably due to the crown on the teeth.) Calculations were made using the tolerances on the gear drawings and the size over pins to determine the effective tooth thickness. It was assumed that the gears were made to the size over pins given. Root mean square was used which covers more than 95% of cases.

### Effective tooth thickness

18 tooth H.S. pinion: 0.5371"/0.5341"
34 tooth H.S. gear: 0.3560"/0.3520"
18 tooth L.S. pinion: 0.5043"/0.5012"
53 tooth L.S. gear: 0.5277"/0.5237"

The drawings of the housing indicate that the input and output shaft bores are to be within 0.005" of true location with respect to the intermediate shaft bores. The center distance limits are as follows:

- H.S. Train Center Distance = 7.435"/7.425"
- L.S. Train Center Distance = 10.292"/10.282"

Calculations were then made to find the temperature at which the assembled backlash becomes zero when the gears and the housing are at the SAME temperature. The assumed inspection temperature is 68 °F.

### H.S. Train:

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at +44 °F

At maximum machined center distance and minimum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at -294 °F

#### L.S. Train:

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at +78 °F

At maximum machined center distance and minimum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at -161 °F

5.2.4 Bearing Life. The bearings supporting the gears are cylindrical roller bearings. A calculation of the L-10 life was made for both duty cycles. The sprocket load affects the 53-tooth gear shaft roller bearings as the inboard end of the sprocket output shaft is supported in a spline in the gear shaft. The direction of chain pull is 29.6 degrees from the gear housing center line in forward speed and about 50.6 degrees from the gear housing center line in reverse. Condition #17 is in reverse. See the sketch, Figure 5-2, for the location of the bearings.

Calculations were made for the bearing loads in terms of the input torque (lb-in.).

- P = tangential gear load, 1b
- R' = operating pitch radius, in
- S = separating gear load, lb
- PA' = operating pressure angle
- Q = input torque, lb-in

# H.S. Train

$$P = Q/R_{BS Pin}^{\dagger} = 0.389 Q$$
  
 $S = P \tan(PA^{\dagger}) = 0.181 Q$ 

### L.S. Train

$$P = Q*(34/18)/R_{LS Pin}^{\dagger} = 0.724 Q$$
  
 $S = P tan(PA') = 0.363 Q$ 

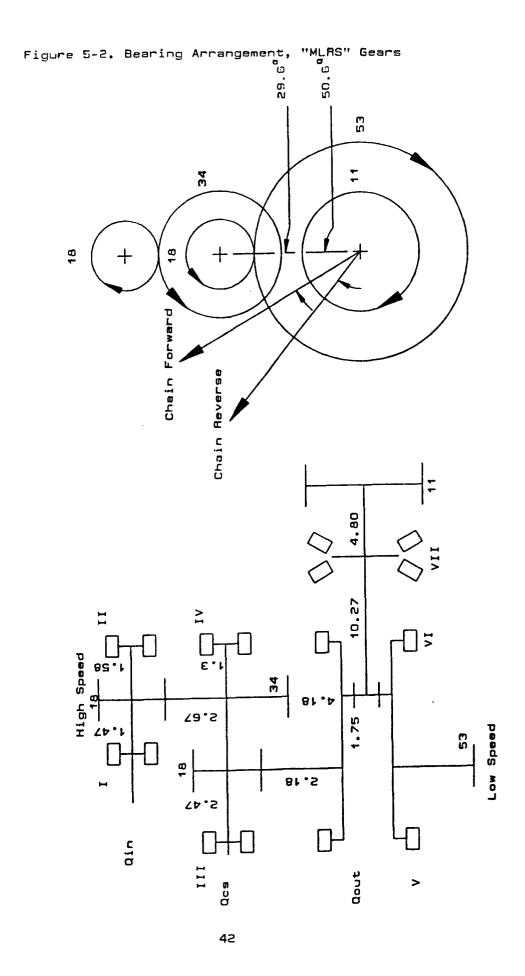
## Bearing I & II

# Forward

$$P_{r} = +0.202 Q$$
  $P_{rr} = +0.187 Q$   $S_{r} = +0.0938 Q$   $S_{rr} = +0.0872 Q$ 

## Reverse

$$P_{r} = -0.202 Q$$
  $P_{rr} = -0.187 Q$   
 $S_{r} = +0.0938 Q$   $S_{rr} = +0.0872 Q$ 



# Bearing III & IV

Forward, Due to H.S. Train

$$P_{III} = -0.0785 Q$$
  $P_{IV} = -0.3105 Q$   $S_{III} = -0.0365 Q$   $S_{IV} = -0.1445 Q$ 

Forward, Due to L.S. Train

$$P_{III} = -0.446 Q$$
  $P_{IV} = -0.278 Q$   $S_{III} = +0.224 Q$   $S_{IV} = +0.139 Q$ 

Reverse, Due to H.S. Train

$$P_{rrr} = +0.0785 Q$$
  $P_{rv} = +0.3105 Q$   
 $S_{rrr} = -0.0365 Q$   $S_{rv} = -0.1445 Q$ 

Reverse, Due to L.S. Train

$$P_{III} = +0.446 Q$$
  $P_{IV} = +0.278 Q$   $S_{III} = +0.224 Q$   $S_{IV} = +0.139 Q$ 

# Bearing V & VI

Forward, Due to L.S. Train

$$P_v = +0.476 Q$$
  $P_{vi} = +0.248 Q$   $S_v = -0.239 Q$   $S_{vi} = -0.124 Q$ 

Forward, Due to Sprocket

Load at spline = Q  $(34/18) (53/18) 1/R'_{SPKT} 4.80"/10.27"$ = 0.121 Q at -60.4 degrees

$$P_v = +0.0228 Q$$
  $P_{vI} = +0.0370 Q$   $S_v = -0.0401 Q$   $S_{vI} = -0.0649 Q$ 

Reverse, Due to L.S. Train

$$P_v = -0.476 Q$$
  $P_{vr} = -0.248 Q$   $S_v = -0.239 Q$   $S_{vr} = -0.124 Q$ 

Reverse, Due to Sprocket

Load at spline = 0.121 Q at -39.4 degrees

$$P_v = +0.0357 Q$$
  $P_{vx} = +0.0578 Q$   $S_v = -0.0293 Q$   $S_{vx} = -0.0475 Q$ 

# Total Loads

#### Forward

R<sub>I</sub> = 0.223 Q R<sub>II</sub> = 0.206 Q R<sub>III</sub> = 0.557 Q R<sub>IV</sub> = 0.589 Q R<sub>V</sub> = 0.572 Q R<sub>VI</sub> = 0.342 Q

### Reverse

 $\begin{array}{rcl} R_{II} & = & 0.223 \ Q \\ R_{II} & = & 0.206 \ Q \\ R_{III} & = & 0.557 \ Q \\ R_{IV} & = & 0.589 \ Q \\ R_{V} & = & 0.516 \ Q \\ R_{VI} & = & 0.256 \ Q \end{array}$ 

UTS Program 20-370 (TK) was modified to provide L-10 life in addition to the exponential mean load and the L-10 life was calculated for each bearing.

The equation used for L-10 life:

$$L-10 = (16667/RPM) * (C/R)^{10/3}$$

where: RPM = mean exponential bearing speed, rev/min

C = bearing basic dynamic capacity, 1b (10 cycles)

R = mean exponential radial load, 1b

Tables 5-7 through 5-18 show the calculated life at 50,000 lb and at 66,000 lb for each bearing illustrated in Figure 5-2.

Summary of L-10 Bearing Life

			50	000 1ь	660	000 lb
Bearing	I	_	20445	hours	12358	hours
Bearing	II	-	26619	hours	16098	hours
Bearing	III	_	9279	hours	5609	hours
Bearing	IV	_	3589	hours	2170	hours
Bearing	V	-	4031	hours	2459	hours
Bearing	VI	_	22864	hours	14108	hours

5.2.5. Computer Data. All computer data generated is furnished on two floppy disks labeled "H.S. Train, MLRS Gears (Military)" and "L.S. Train, MLRS Gears (Military)" and is part of the report. Appendix Q contains an index of files on these disks.

Table 5-7. Exponential Mean Load - BRG I - 50000 lb - MLRS

Con	d#		Load 1b		RPM ´	   	Time, hrs	1	Exponent	   :	Dyn	Rating, C	; <sub> </sub>
1	1		3037.000	1	250.0	1	.333	1	3.3333	1		17100	·
1	2 3	1	1713.000	1	250.0	1	.500	1		l			1
1	3	1	4362.000	1	300.0	1	.167	1		1			-
1	4	1	1352.000	1	1100.0	l	.167	ŧ		1			١
i	5	1	1177.000	1	900.0	1	.500	I		l			- 1
I	6	1	2194.000	-1	550.0	ı	.333	i		ı			- 1
l	7	1	910.000	1.	1800.0	١	.333	1		1			- 1
1	8	1	4522.000	-	450.0	1	.167	١		ı			- 1
1	9	1	1793.000	1	900.0	1	.500	1		1			1
1	0	1	937.000	1	2100.0	1	.500	1		l			· 1
1	1	1	1151.000	ı	1600.0	1	.333	ı		l			- 1
1	2		1953.000	1	1100.0	1	.500	ı		1			- 1
1	3	1	937.000	ı	2500.0	1	.500	١		l			1
1	4	1	1953.000	1	1200.0	1	.500	ı		1			1
1	5	1	2181.000	1	3100.0	1	.333	1		1			1
1	6	1	3479.000	1 .	300.0	l	.167	1		l			1
1	7	1	3746.000	1	300.0	1	.167	l					
1	8	1	1351.000	1	900.0	1	.167	1					- 1
1		1		1		ı		l	Į	1			- 1
1			Mean_Load	1	Average	ĺ	Total_Hrs	ı	Į				- 1
l		1	1911.818	1	1210.8	ı	6.167	1	l				-
1		l		1		İ	L_10_Hrs		l				-
1		l		1		l	20444.712	1	l				١

Table 5-8. Exponential Mean Load - BRG I - 66000 lb - MLRS

I	Cond #	1	Load lb		RPM	1	Time, hrs	1	Exponent	ī	Dyn	Rating,C	1
ī	1	1	3138.000	1	280.0	1	.333	1	3.3333	 		17100	 
Ĺ	2	Ì	2275.000	İ	280.0	Ì	.500	Ì		İ			Í
ĺ	2 3	- 1	5713.000	1	335.0	1	.167	i		Ĺ			Ĺ
1	4 5	- 1	1512.000	1	1220.0	1	.167	1		L			i
1	5	1	2248.000	Ĺ	1285.0	ĺ	.500	İ		İ			Í
1	6	-1	2408.000	1	615.0	1	.333	1		1			1
1	7	t	1017.000	1	2015.0	1	.333	1		I			١
1	8	-	6356.000	1	390.0	1	.167	Į		1			Ī
1	9	-	1953.000	i	1010.0	1	.500	1		Ĺ			Ì
1	10	İ	1004.000	1	2350.0	1	.500	i					ı
1	11	1	1331.000	1	1790.0	1	.333	1		1			١
1	12	- 1	2154.000	1	1230.0	1	.500	1					1
1	13	- 1	983.000	1	2800.0	1	.500	1					1
1.	14	-	1111.000	1	1440.0	1	.500	1		1			1
ı	15	-	1037.000	1	3000.0	1	.333	i		ı			١
1	16	1	4201.000	1	335.0	1	.167	F					1
1	17	-	5018.000	1	280.0	1	.167	1					1
	18	. [	1512.000	!	1020.0	ļ	.167	1		l			!
1		i i	Mean Load	1	Average	1	Total Hrs	1		i I			1
i		i	2149.320	i	1355.8	i	6.167	i		ļ			i
i		i		i		i	L 10 Hrs	i		•			i
i		i		i		i	12357.916	i		i			i

Table 5-9. Exponential Mean Load - BRG II - 50000 1b - MLRS

1	Cond	#	1	Load 1b	1	RPM	1	Time, hrs	1	Exponent	Dyn	Rating,C
Ī	1		ı	2806.000	1	250.0	1	.333	1	3.3333		17100
1	2 3		ı	1582.000	- 1	250.0	1	.500	Ì	Í		
1	3		1	4029.000	- 1	300.0	1	.167	1	İ		ļ
ŀ	4		1	1249.000	- 1	1100.0	1	.167	1	j		
ı	5		1	1088.000	-1	900.0	1	.500	1	1		
1	6		l	2027.000	-	550.0	1	.333	1	1		
1	7		1	840.000	1	1800.0	1	.333	ı	1		j
1	8		1	4178.000	1	450.0	1	.167	1	1		!
ı	9		1	1656.000	1	900.0	-	.500	1	1		
ı	10		1	865.000	1	2100.0	1	.500	1	1		1
1	11		1	1063.000	-	1600.0	1	.333	1	1		[
1	12		1	1805.000	- 1	1100.0	1	.500	1	1		
1	13		1	865.000	1	2500.0	-	.500	1	1		
1	14		1	1805.000	1	1200.0	-	.500	1	I		j
ı	15		1	2015.000	-	3100.0	١	<b>.3</b> 33	Ţ	!		
1	16		1	3214.000	١	300.0	1	.167	1	1		1
1	17		1	3461.000	١	300.0	1	.167	1	1		1
1	18		1	1248.000	- 1	900.0	1	.167	1	i		
١			1		- 1		ı		ı	ı		
1			1	Mean Load	-	Average	1	Total Hrs	Ī	i		
1			1	1766.295	1	1210.8	1	$6.1\overline{6}7$	1	İ		İ
1			1		1		Ī	L 10 Hrs	Ĺ	Ì		İ
I			I		1		1	26618.945	Ì	Ì		i

Table 5-10. Exponential Mean Load - BRG II - 66000 lb - MLRS

1	Cond #	l	Load lb		RPM	1	Time, hrs	I	Exponent	 I	Dyn	Rating, C
1	1	1	2898.000	1	280.0	1	.333	1	3.3333	 I		17100
İ	2 3	i	2101.000	i	280.0	İ	.500	i		i		
1	3	ı	5278.000	Ī	335.0	1	.167	Ĺ		İ		
1	4	1	1397.000	-	1220.0	1	.167	ı		İ		
1	5	1	2076.000	-1	1285.0	1	.500	İ		Ĺ		
1	6	ı	2225.000	- 1	615.0	١	.333	1		1		
1	7	1	939.000	1	2015.0	1	.333	ı		١		
ı	8	1	5871.000	-	390.0	l	.167	1		1		
1	9	ı	1805.000	-	1010.0	ı	.500	1		1		
1	10	1	927.000	1	2350.0	ı	.500	1		1		1
ı	11	-	1230.000	- 1	1790.0	1	.333	1		1		ı
1	12	l	1990.000	- 1	1230.0	1	.500	1		ı		ł
1	13	-1	908.000	1	2800.0	1	.500	L		1		1
i	14	1	1026.000	1	1440.0	١	.500	l		1		l
1	15	1	958.000	-	3000.0	1	.333	ı		1		1
1	16	1	3881.000	1	335.0	i	.167	ı		1		1
1	17	1	4635.000	F	280.0	1	.167	1		1		
1	18	ı	1397.000	1	1020.0	1	.167	1		1		1
i		i		ı		1		1	:	1		ı
i		1	Mean_Load	- 1	Average	1	Total_Hrs	ı				1
1		1	$198\overline{5}.432$	1	1355.8	1	$6.1\overline{6}7$	L				I
1		1		1		1	L_10_Hrs	ţ		1		1
1		١		ı		1	16097.719	1				1

Table 5-11. Exponential Mean Load - BRG III - 50000 lb - MLRS

Ī	Cond	#	I	Load 1b	I	RPM	1	Time, hrs	1	Exponent	Ī	Dyn 1	Rating,C
1	1		1	7586.000	1	250.0	1	.333	1	3.3333	. – . I		33700 I
i	2		i	4278.000	i	250.0	İ	.500	i		İ		i
į.	2 3		İ	10895.000	İ	300.0	Ì	.167	İ		İ		i
Ĺ	4		1	3377.000	- 1	1100.0	1	.167	1		1		1
ı	5		-	2941.000	1	900.0	1	.500	1		1		1
1	6		1	5481.000	1	550.0	1	.333	1		1		J
1	7		1	2273.000	1	1800.0	1	.333	1		1		1
1	8		1	11296.000	- 1	450.0	ı	.167	1		1		I
-	9		1	4478.000	- 1	900.0	1	.500	1		1		1
1	10		1	2339.000	- 1	2100.0	1	.500	1		1		1
-	11		1	2874.000	- 1	1600.0	I	.333	1		l		. 1
1	12		1	4879.000	- 1	1100.0	ı	.500	1		ļ		i
1	13		1	2339.000	ı	2500.0	1	.500	1		I		, [
ł	14		1	4879.000	- 1	1200.0	ı	.500	1		į		1
1	15		1	5447.000	ı	3100.0	1	.333	1		1		!
1	16		1	8689.000	ı	300.0	1	.167	1		1		1
-	17		1	9358.000	-	300.0	1	.167	1		1		1
١	18		1	3375.000	-1	900.0	1	.167			1		I
ı			1 -		1		1		1		1		1
1			1	Mean_Load	-1	Average		Total_Hrs	1				l
1			1	4775.322	- 1	1210.8	1	6.167			1		1
			1		Ţ			L_10_Hrs	I		1		I
ı			ł		I		ı	9279.194	ı		I		l

Table 5-12. Exponential Mean Load - BRG III - 66000 lb - MLRS

Cond	#	Load lb	RPM	Time, hrs	Exponent	Dyn Rating,C
1		7837.000	280.0	.333	3.3333	33700
2		5681.000	280.0	1 .500	1	1
3		14270.000	335.0	1 .167	1	1
4		3776.000	1 1220.0	1 .167	1	1
5		5615.000	1285.0	.500	1	1
6		6016.000	615.0	.333	1	1
7		2540.000	2015.0	.333	1	1
1 8		15875.000	390.0	1 .167	1	1
1 9	1	4879.000	1010.0	.500	1	1
10	- 1	2507.000	2350.0	.500	1	1
11	- 1	3325.000	1790.0	.333	1	1
12	1	5381.000	1230.0	.500	1	1
13	١	2456.000	2800.0	.500	1	1
14	- 1	2774.000	1440.0	.500	1	1
15	- 1	2590.000	3000.0	.333	1	1
16	1	10494.000	335.0	.167		1
17	I	12533.000	280.0	.167	1	1
18	ı	3776.000	1020.0	.167	1	1
1	ŀ		1	1	1	1
ļ	ı	Mean_Load	Average	Total_Hrs	1	l i
1	ŀ	5368.501	1355.8	$1  6.1\overline{67}$	1	j
	- 1		1	L_10_Hrs	1	l I
	- 1	÷	1	1 5609.033	1	l İ

Table 5-13. Exponential Mean Load - BRG IV - 50000 lb - MLRS

1	Cond #	1	Load 1b	1	RPM	1	Time, hrs	Exponent	1	Dyn	Rating,C
ī	1	1	8022.000		250.0	1	.333	3.3333	1		26800 I
i	2 3	ı	4524.000	- 1	250.0	ı	.500		ı		1
Ì	3	1	11521.000	-	300.0	1	.167		1		1
1	4	1	3571.000	- 1	1100.0	1	.167		1		1
ı	5	1	3110.000	1	900.0	ı	.500		١		1
1	6 7	1	5796.000	-	550.0	۱	.333		1		1
ı	7	1	2403.000	1	1800.0	1	.333		1		
-1	8	1	11945.000	l	450.0	L	.167		ı		1
1	9	ı	4736.000	ı	900.0	1	.500		ı		1
1	10	1	2474.000	- 1	2100.0	1	.500		1		1
١	11	1	3039.000	1	1600.0		.333		ı		1
1	12	1	5160.000	- 1	1100.0	ı	.500		ı		1
1	13	1	2474.000	1	2500.0	i	.500		1		1
1	14	1	5160.000	1	1200.0	1	.500		1		1
1	15	1	5760.000	- 1	3100.0	1	.333		1		
1	16	1	9188.000	- 1	300.0	ı	.167		1		1
1	17	1	9895.000	- 1	300.0	١	.167		1		1
Ī	18	1	3569.000	1	900.0	1	.167		١		1
1		1		1		1			1		1
1		1	Mean_Load	- 1	Average	١	Total_Hrs		1		İ
Ì		1	5049.852	1	1210.8	L	$6.1\overline{6}7$		ŧ		1
İ		ı		-		L	L_10_Hrs		1		1
ĺ		ı		ı		l	3588.757	l	1		1

Table 5-14. Exponential Mean Load - BRG IV - 66000 lb - MLRS

1	Cond	#	I	Load 1b	١	RPM	1	Time, hrs	1	Exponent	Dyn	Rating,C
1	1		1	8287.000	i	280.0	ŀ	.333	1	3.3333		26800
İ	2		Ĺ	6008.000	1	280.0	١	.500	Ì	İ		
1	2 3		1	15090.000	ı	335.0	1	.167	ı	1		ĺ
1	4		1	3993.000	1	1220.0	ļ	.167	1	i		
ĺ	<b>4</b> 5		1	5937.000	- 1	1285.0	1	.500	Ī	ĺ		
1	6		1	6361.000	1	615.0	1	.333	١	1		ł
١	7		1	2686.000	1	2015.0	1	.333	١	1		
1	8		1	16786.000	١	390.0	1	.167	١	1		
i	9		1	5160.000	1	1010.0	١	.500	1	4		
1	10		1	2650.000	1	2350.0	١	.500	1	1		
1	11		1	3516.000	1	1790.0	ı	.333	1	: 1		1
H	12		1	5690.000	-	1230.0	1	.500	1	ŀ		1
1	13		1	2597.000	- 1	2800.0	1	.500	١	1		
Į	14		F	2933.000	ı	1440.0	1	.500	١	1		
1	15		1	2739.000	- 1	3000.0	1	.333	1	1		1
1	16		1	11097.000	- 1	335.0	1	.167	1	1		1
1	17		1	13252.000	- 1	280.0	1	.167	1	į		
1	18		1	3993.000	- 1	1020.0	I	.167	1	1		
1			1		- 1		1		1	ı		1
L			1	Mean_Load	-1	Average	1	Total_Hrs	ŀ	1		
1			1	$567\overline{6}.729$	- 1	1355.8	1	$6.1\overline{6}7$	ı	1		Į
ı			1		Ţ		ł	L_10_Hrs	1	1		1
1			1		-1		ļ	2169.825	ı	1		-

Table 5-15. Exponential Mean Load - BRG V - 50000 lb - MLRS

1	Cond	#	1	Load 1b		RPM		Time, hrs	Exponent	Dyn	Rating,C
1	1		1	7791.000	1	250.0	1	.333	3.3333		26800
i	2		Ì	4393.000	Ì	250.0	1	.500	i i		i
i	2 3		i	11188.000	ĺ	300.0	İ	.167	i i		į
Ì	4		Ĺ	3467.000	İ	1100.0	Ť	.167	i i		İ
٠Ĺ	5		İ	3020.000	- i	900.0	ł	.500	1		l
i	6 7		i	5628.000	ĺ	550.0	Ì	.333	İ		i
i	7		İ	2334.000	Í	1800.0	ĺ	.333	l i		ĺ
Ĺ	8		ĺ	11600.000	- 1	450.0	Ī	.167	i I		•
İ	9		ĺ	4599.000	İ	900.0	ĺ	.500	l i		İ
1	10		1	2402.000	- 1	2100.0	١	.500	l 1		1
Ì	11		1	2952.000	- 1	1600.0	1	.333	l I		1
1	12		1	5011.000	- 1	1100.0	1	.500	l , }		1
1	13		1	2402.000	1	2500.0	l	.500	· 1		1
1	14		1	5011.000	ı	1200.0	ł	.500			1
ı	15		1	5594.000	ı	3100.0	1	.333			1
1	16		i	8923.000	-	300.0	1	.167			1
1	17		1	8669.000	- 1	300.0	1	.167			ŀ
1	18		1	3466.000	` I	900.0		.167	1		i
ı			1		- 1		ı	[	1		1
1			1	Mean_Load	1	Average	1	Total_Hrs	1		1
ı			1	$487\overline{6}.920$	1	1210.8	1	6.167	1		1
1			1		1		1	L_10_Hrs	1		1
1			1		- 1		t	4030.762			1

Table 5-16. Exponential Mean Load - BRG V - 66000 lb - MLRS

1	Cond	#	1	Load 1b		RPM	1	Time, hrs	1	Exponent	1	Dyn	Rating,C	1
1	1		1	8048.000	1	280.0	1	.333	1	3.3333	1		26800	1
1	2		١	5834.000	1	280.0	1	.500	1		1			1
1	3		ı	14655.000	1	335.0		.167	1		1			١
1	4		1	3878.000	1	1220.0	1	.167	1		1			1
1	5		ı	5766.000	1	1285.0	1	.500	1		1			1
1	6		1	6178.000	1	615.0	1	.333	1		1			1
1	7		١	2608.000	1	2015.0	1	.333	1		1			1
1	8		١	16302.000	-1	390.0	1	.167	1		1			1
l	9		1	5011.000	- 1	1010.0	1	.500	ı		ļ			1
ı	10		ı	2574.000	-	2350.0	1	.500	١		1			1
l	11		ı	3415.000	-	1790.0	1	.333						-
ı	12		1	5526.000	- 1	1230.0	1	.500	ļ		1			ı
1	13		١	2523.000	-1	2800.0		.500	١		1			i
1	14			2849.000	1	1440.0		.500	ı		1			1
1	15		1	2660.000	1	3000.0	1	.333			1			
1	16		1	10776.000	1.	335.0		.167	1		1			1
ı	17		1	11610.000	1	280.0		.167	١		1			ı
I	18		1	3878.000	1	1020.0	1	.167	ŀ		1			
			1		ŀ		1		1		1			1
1				Mean_Load	1	Average	1	Total_Hrs	١		I			1
1			١.	546 <del>7</del> .355	1	1355.8	1	6.1 <del>6</del> 7	١		I			ĺ
1			ł		1			L 10 Hrs	١		ı			ĺ
I			l		1		l	2459.388	ı		ĺ			İ

Table 5-17. Exponential Mean Load - BRG VI - 50000 1b - MLRS

I	Cond	#	1	Load 1b	1	RPM	I	Time, hrs	   	Exponent	Dyn Rating	- 
1	1		1	4658.000	1	250.0	1	.333		3.3333	26800	1
i	2		i	2627.000	i	250.0	İ	.500	i	i		i
i	2 3		Ì	6690.000	İ	300.0	i	.167	Ì	i		i
i	4		i	2073.000	Ì	1100.0	ĺ	.167	Ì	İ		Ĺ
Ì	5		ĺ	1806.000	- 1	900.0	1	.500	- 1	1		İ
Ì	6		Ĺ	3365.000	1	550.0	Ī	.333	-1	İ		ĺ
Ì	7		1	1395.000	- 1	1800.0	1	.333	-1	1		ĺ
1	8 9		1	6936.000	1	450.0	1	.167	- 1	1		١
ĺ	9		1	2750.000	1	900.0	1	.500		1		ı
١	10		ı	1436.000	1	2100.0	1	.500	- 1	ŀ		ı
1	11		1	1765.000	l	1600.0	1	.333	- 1	1		ı
1	12		1	2996.000	1	1100.0	1	.500	- 1	1		1
Τ	13		1	1436.000	1	2500.0	1	.500	1	1		ı
1	14		1	2996.000	- 1	1200.0	1	.500	-1	1		١
ĺ	15		1	3345.000	-	3100.0	١	.333	-1	1		١
ļ	16		1	5335.000	- 1	300.0	1	.167	1	1		i
1	17		1	4301.000	- 1	300.0	1	.167	- 1	1		1
1	18		1	2073.000	!	900.0	ŀ	.167	!	!		ļ
			l	Mean Load	1	Average	1	Total Hrs	1	-		l l
i			i	2897.439	i	1210.8	i	$6.1\overline{67}$	i	i		i
i			i		i		i	L 10 Hrs	i	i		i
i			i		i		i	22863.915	i	İ		i

Table 5-18. Exponential Mean Load - BRG VI - 66000 lb - MLRS

1	Cond	#	I	Load lb		RPM	1	Time, hrs	1	Exponent	Dyn Rating
1	1		1	4812.000	1	280.0	1	.333	1	3.3333	26800
1	2		1	3488.000	1	280.0	1	.500	1		1
ı	3		1	8762.000	1	335.0	ı	.167	1		1
1	4		1	2319.000	ı	1220.0	-	.167	1		l !
ı	5		1	3447.000	- 1	1285.0	1	.500	1		l I
1	6		ŀ	3694.000	- 1	615.0	1	.333	ı		]
1	7		1	1560.000	- 1	2015.0	1	.333	1		1
1	8		1	9747.000	- 1	390.0	1	.167	1		1 1
1	9		1	2996.000	- 1	1010.0	1	.500	1		1
1	10		1	1539.000	- 1	2350.0	1	.500	1		
1	11		1	2042.000	- 1	1790.0	1	.333	ı		
1	12		1	3304.000	- 1	1230.0	1	.500	1		1 1
İ	13		1	1508.000	1	2800.0	١	.500	1		l i
1	14		1	1703.000	- 1	1440.0	1	.500	1		
ı	15		1	1590.000	1	3000.0	1	.333	1		1
1	16		1	6443.000	- 1	335.0	Ι	.167	1		1
1	17		1	5760.000	1	280.0	1	.167	ı		
1	18		1	2319.000	- 1	1020.0	1	.167	١		1
1			1		1		ı		I		1
ı			i	Mean Load	- 1	Average	ĺ	Total Hrs	Ī	!	İ
i			ĺ	3237.315	Ì	1355.8	İ	$6.1\overline{6}7$	i		į
i			i		ı		Ĺ	L 10 Hrs	i		İ
i			i		i		i	14107.842	İ		İ

### 5.3. "MLRS" Gears with "In-House" TACOM Test Duty Cycle

An analysis of both "MLRS" trains in the drive was made using the high torque test duty cycle furnished by TACOM for the purpose of checking the results produced by the software. This duty cycle was used during final drive high torque tests at the Warren, Michigan facility. The duty cycle tables used for "Miner's Rule" life predictions and scoring analysis were obtained from a letter of 10 January 1989 from Mr. Ted R. Zimmerman, Contracting Officer's Technical Representative, TACOM to Mr. Kenneth R. Gitchel, Vice President, Universal Technical Systems, Inc. The operating temperatures were obtained from Mr. Zimmerman by telephone on 13 January 1989.

5.3.1. Test Data. Two final drives were disassembled after test. TACOM reported to UTS that no evidence of gear breakage, pitting, spalling, or scoring was found upon visual examination. The parts were not dimensionally inspected. The gears were finished by grinding and had full radius fillets.

The correlation between the results of the M2/M3 design studies and the TACOM test data was adequate with changes only in reliability factors to reflect military practice, method of estimating face mismatch, and surface finish. However, the gears inspected by TACOM personnel were from a vehicle mounted in a test cell where the load was provided by dynamometers. The vehicle frame (and, therefore, the housing) was not subjected to any twisting or bending forces from operation on rough terrain. In addition, since the tracks were removed and the output of the final drives was transferred to dynamometers through drive shafts, the torsional masselastic system was different from an operational system.

No field data was available for analysis of drives from operational vehicles that had been subjected to rough terrain conditions.

5.3.2. Changes in Software. The analysis indicates that a change in the software code based on the TACOM test duty cycle and two test drives is not advisable.

Since the amount of gear misalignment caused by frame and housing deflection is not known and the torsional vibration characteristics of an operational vehicle differ from one in a test rig, the prediction accuracy of the software is not confirmed for field operation if these external influences are significant. If they are not significant, the software is capable of good predictions of the suitablility of final drives for a defined duty cycle.

Test data from operational vehicles should be obtained prior to any changes in the software code and/or method of analysis outlined in this report. The test data should include dimensional inspection of the gears and housings of the test final drives.

5.3.3. Changes in Method. A change in the reliability factor from 1.0 (less than one failure in 100 units - commercial practice) to 0.9 (less than one failure in 20 units) to reflect military practice is advisable. (One "failure" in 20 units means that, out of 20 units, 19 units will run longer than predicted and 1 unit will not run as long as predicted.)

It is recommended that the mean values of lead error, shafts out of plane and shafts out of parallel be used when estimating the contact mismatch across the gear face.

It is recommended that the actual "run-in" values for gear surface finish be used for hot scoring and the listed values in Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition, be used for cold scoring.

5.3.4. Gear and Housing Data. The drawings of the "MLRS" gears indicate a full fillet rack form for generating the gears as one option and an alternate flat root rack form. In addition, the specifications allow grinding the teeth as an option. The analysis was run with a full tip radius hob and ground gears in keeping with the reported data for the test drives. The AGMA Q class for ground gears is at least Q11. Q11 tolerances were used in the analysis except for the runout for the intermediate shaft gears which are increased to allow for shaft assembly tolerance.

The analysis was done on "nominal" gears. Nominal means that the split limit was used on tooth thickness, ODs, etc., and the design center distances on the gear drawings were used.

==== MINER'S RULE ====

5.3.5. High-Speed Train. Duty cycle table used for "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the high-speed train. (Pinion torque is in lb-in.)

TACOM Test Duty Cycle

TOTALS

Cond #	Pin RPM	Horsepower	Pin Tork	Mins	Pin-Cycles	Gear-Cycles
1	306	41.92	8630	74.6	1.36966E+6	725112
2	551	149	17067	12.6	416556	220530
3	473	149	19915	7.6	215688	114188
4	362	130	22763	14.4	312768	165583
5	328	133	25611	13.9	273552	144822
6	295	133	28459	18.4	325680	172419
7	245	121	31307	8.7	127890	67706.5
8	234	122	33011	35.9	504036	266843
و	211	114	34155	9.4	119004	63002.1
10	184	108	37003	13.6	150144	79488
11	150	94 88	39851	1.5	13500	7147.06

5.3.5.1. Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the high-speed gears. A semi-topping hob was used to simulate a nominal corner break at the tooth tips. The root fillet stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA (American Gear Manufacturers Association) factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "H.S. Train-MLRS," are attached as appendix F.

210.6

3.82847E+6

2.02684E+6

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a calculation of the face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated. UTS Program #60-5406

(TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 34-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the high speed train subjected to the duty cycle with the following result:

	Number of Duty Cycles
PINION PITTING:	
Life is less than one duty cycle PINION BENDING STRENGTH:	1-
Life is less than one duty cycle	1-
to 3393 hours GEAR PITTING:	16+
Life is less than one duty cycle GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:	1-
Life is less than one duty cycle	1~
to 338 hours	1+

NOTE: One duty cycle is 210.6 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours and more than one duty cycle. This is necessary as both values of Sac and Sat from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with stress. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment. The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point specified on the gear drawings (0.055") is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the duty cycle conditions. However, since no spalling was found upon examination of the gears it is indicated that the higher life numbers can be used.

The prediction of the software is that pitting (but not breakage) should occur before one duty cycle is reached by 1 out of 20 drives. It would require an increase in "allowable" compressive stress of only 7% to reach one duty cycle. Since only two drives were tested it is recommended that the prediction be considered adequate and that no change in the software code be made without further test data.

5.3.5.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

The duty cycle consists of an extensive warm up period at about 40 HP and the torque is then increased in small steps up to the maximum torque. The maximum torque is applied for a short period of time. This type of loading is ideal for "breaking in" the gears and will reduce the surface finish below the manufactured finish before the loads likely to produce hot scoring are applied. The pinion tooth surface should be no more than about 20 microinches (and may be as low as 10 microinches) after break-in. The gear should be no more than about 25 microinches (and may be as low as 15 microinches) after break-in. Surfaces of 20 microinches for the pinion and 25 microinches for the gear were assumed, resulting in an average composite surface finish of 22.6 microinches for the hot scoring calculations.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 degrees F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

5.3.5.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

The EHL Guidebook tabulates the composite surface finish (not the average composite) for various tooth finishing methods for which the probability of cold scoring was developed.

When a pinion surface finish of 20 microinches and a gear surface finish of 25 (as in the hot scoring calculations) are used with the software, the predicted probability of cold scoring exceeds 80%. When the values from the guidebook are used (composite finish of 20 microinches for ground, hardened gears) the maximum probability is 37%.

It is recommended that the guidebook surface finish values be used instead of the estimated actual finishes to achieve results that are consistent with the condition of the gears subjected to the test duty cycle. Even though only two drives were tested it is probable that, with a calculated probability of over 80%, scoring would have occurred during testing.

The oil used in the calculations is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

5.3.5.4. Scoring summary. Table 5-19 gives the load point from the TACOM duty cycle (Ld Pt), the pinion torque in lb-in (Tork), the pinion speed (RPM), the time at each load condition (Hours), the equivalent load distribution factor for crowned gears (Eq\_Cm), the mesh oil inlet temperature in degrees F (oF) and the hot scoring (Hot Scr %) and cold scoring (Cold Scr %) probabilities in percent.

The scoring probabilities calculated by the software are not in conflict with the test data when the surface finish is estimated as noted and no change in the software code is recommended without further test data.

5.3.6. Low-Speed Train. The duty cycle information used for the "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the low-speed train is given on page 56. (Pinion torque is in lb-in.)

Table 5-19. Scoring Summary, MLRS H.S.Train (lb-in)

1	# 	ı	Ld Pt	1	Tork	 	RPM	ı	Hours	1	Eq_Cm	1	oF	 	Hot Scr %	 	Cold Scr %
1	1		WU	1	8630		306	1	74.6	1	1.661	1		1		1	
Ī	2	١	.3	١	17067	1	551	1	12.6	1	1.389	1	187	1	LT 1 to 5	1	7
ì	3	1	.35	i	19915	ı	473	1	7.6	ı	1.339	1	208	1	4 to 17	1	28
Ī	4	i	. 4	ì	22763	1	362	1	14.4	ł	1.298	1	198	1	1 to 6	1	15
١	5	1	.45	1	25611	ı	328	1	13.9	F	1.266	1	198	1	2 to 8	-	14
i	6	1	.5	Ì	28459	1	295	1	18.4	ı	1.241	١	220	-1	6 to 22	-	37
Ĺ	7	i	.55	ĺ	31307	ŀ	245	ı	8.7	1	1.221	1	187	1	LT 1 to 3	- 1	8
Ĺ	8	i	.58	i	33011	i	234	i	35.9	Ĺ	1.21	Ĺ	158	i	Under 1	Ĺ	Under 5
i	9	i	. 6	i	34155	i	211	Ĺ	9.4	Ĺ	1.204	ĺ	186	1	LT 1 to 3	Ĺ	7
i	10	i	. 65	1	37003	i	184	i	13.6	i	1.19	1	165	i	Under 1	i	Under 5
İ	11	İ	.7	İ	39851	ĺ	150	ĺ	1.5	Í	1.178	ĺ		İ		i	

### --- MINER'S RULE

Cond #	Pin RPM	Horsepower	Pin Tork	Mins	Pin-Cycles	Gear-Cycles
1	162	41.92	16302	74.6	725112	246264
2	292	149	32237	12.6	220752	74972.4
3	250	149	37617	7.6	114000	38717
4	191	130	42996	14.4	165024	56045.9
5	174	133	48376	13.9	145116	49284.7
6	156	133	53755	18.4	172224	58491.2
7	130	122	59135	8.7	67860	23046.8
8	124	122	62355	35.9	267096	90711.8
9	112	114	64515	9.4	63168	21453.3
10	97.2	107	69894	13.6	79315.2	26937.2
11	79.5	94.99	75274	1.5	7155	2430
TOTALS				210.6	2.02682E+6	688355

5.3.6.1. Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program \$500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the low-speed gears. A semi-topping hob was used to simulate a nominal corner break at the tooth tips. The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "L.S. Train-MLRS," are attached as Appendix G.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a calculation of the face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated. UTS Program #60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 53-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the low speed train subjected to the duty cycle with the following result:

	Number of
	Duty Cycles
PINION PITTING:	
Life is less than one duty cycle	1-
PINION BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life is less than one duty cycle	1-
to 405 hours	1+
GEAR PITTING:	
Life is less than one duty cycle	1-
to 239 hours	1+
GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 423 hours	1+
to 5793 hours	27+

NOTE: One duty cycle is 210.6 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours and more than one duty cycle. This is necessary as both values of Sac and Sat from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the stress. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment. The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point specified on the gear drawings (0.055") is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the duty cycle conditions. However, since no spalling was found upon examination of the gears it is indicated that the higher life numbers can be used.

The prediction of the software is that pitting (but not breakage) should occur before one duty cycle is reached by 1 unit out of 20. It would require an increase in "allowable" compressive stress of only 7% to reach one duty cycle. Since only two drives were tested it is recommended that the prediction be considered adequate and that no change in the software be made without further test data.

5.3.6.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

The duty cycle consists of an extensive warm up period at about 40 HP. The torque is then increased in small steps up to the maximum torque, which is applied for a short period of time. This type of loading is ideal for "breaking in" the gears and will reduce the surface finish below the manufactured finish before the loads likely to produce hot scoring are applied. The pinion tooth surface should be no more than about 20 microinches (and may be as low as 10 microinches) after break-in. The gear should be no more than about 25 microinches (and may be as low as 15 microinches) after break-in. Values of 20 microinches for the pinion and 25 microinches for the gear were assumed, resulting in an average composite surface finish of 22.6 microinches for the hot scoring calculations.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation's viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

5.3.6.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

The EHL Guidebook tabulates the composite surface finish for various tooth finishing methods for which the probability of cold scoring was developed.

When a pinion surface finish of 20 microinches and a gear surface finish of 25 microinches are used with the software, the predicted probability of cold scoring is 73%. When the values from the guidebook are used (composite finish of 20 microinches for ground, hardened gears) the maximum probability is 18%.

It is recommended that the guidebook surface finish values be used instead of the estimated actual finishes to achieve results that are consistent with the condition of the gears subjected to the test duty cycle. Even though only two drives were tested it is probable that, with a probability of 73%, scoring would have occurred.

The oil used in the calculations is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

5.3.6.4. Scoring summary. Table 5-20 gives the load point from the TACOM duty cycle (Ld Pt), the pinion torque in lb-in (Tork), the pinion speed (RPM), the time at each load condition (Hours), the equivalent load distribution factor for crowned gears (Eq Cm), the mesh oil inlet temperature in degrees F (oF) and the hot scoring (Hot Scr %) and cold scoring (Cold Scr %) probabilities in percent.

The scoring probabilities calculated by the software are not in conflict with the test data when the surface finish is estimated as noted and no change in the software code is recommended without further test data.

5.3.7. Computer Data. All computer data generated is furnished on a floppy disk labeled "MLRS Set, TACOM Test Data" and is part of the report. Appendix Q contains an index to the files on this disk.

Table 5-20. Scoring Summary, MLRS L.S.Train (lb-in)

1	#		Ld Pt	1	Tork	1	RPM	1	Hours	1	Eq_Cm		oF		Hot Scr %	 	Cld Scr %	<u>-</u> ا
	1	1	WU		16302		162	1	74.6		1.906	1		 I		1		- 
ı	2	- 1	.3	1	32237	1	292	1	12.6	1	1.585	1	187	١	Under 1	1	7	- 1
١	3	1	.35	١	37617	1	250	١	7.6	١	1.526	1	208	-1	Under 1	1	18	1
ı	4	1	. 4	ı	42996	1	191	١	14.4	1	1.478	1	198	- 1	Under 1	1	10	i
١	5	J	. 45	T	48376	١	174	١	13.9	١	1.436	1	198	1	Under 1	1	10	i
ı	6	1	.5	1	53755	1	156	ı	18.4	١	1.399	١	220	1	Under 1	1	18	1
i	7	Ì	.55	Ì	59135	ì	130	Ì	8.7	ı	1.368	Ì	187	ĺ	Under 1	i	6	i
i	8	1	.58	Ĺ	62355	1	124	Ì	35.9	ı	1.35	1	158	1	Under 1	ĺ	Under 5	i
i	9	i	. 6	i	64515	i	112	i	9.4	İ	1.339	i	186	Ĺ	Under 1	i	5	i
i	10	i	. 65	i	69894	i	97.2	i	13.6	Ĺ	1.317	i	165	i	Under 1	i	Under 5	i
İ	11	i	.7	i	75274	i	79.5	i	1.5	İ	1.298	ĺ		İ		i		i

- 6.0. DESIGN OPTIMIZATION OF THE M2/M3 FINAL DRIVE
- 6.1. Optimization with 66,000-lb Vehicle Duty Cycle
- 6.1.1. Gears.

6.1.1.1 General. The optimized gears are ground to AGMA Class Q11 per ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88.1 The present gear specifications have tooth grinding as an option, and the test gears inspected by TACOM for this contract were ground. The optimized gears have controlled tip relief where the present gear specifications allow tip and root relief but do not require it. The same hob is used for all gears except the high speed pinion where a short lead hob is used to obtain finished involute down to the form diameter. If the gears are ground with the "Zero-Degree" method it would be necessary to use profile control cams for each of the four gears. If the "V-Wheel" or form grinding method is used a set of wheel dressing cams would be needed for each gear.

The depth to maximum sub-surface shear was calculated by the software for each load in the duty cycle and the minimum recommended case depth provided. The maximum recommended case depth is calculated based on the thickness of the tooth at the tip to avoid full case hardness completely through the tip. For the low speed gears, since some of the duty cycle loads are quite high, the required case depth based on load is higher than the recommended case depth based on the tooth tip thickness. The use of the required case depth for load is safe if the proper tip relief is used to reduce the load concentration at the tooth tips.

6.1.1.2 Tip relief and profile tolerance control. At the first point of contact (gear tip and pinion root) the deflection of the teeth already under load causes the incoming pinion tooth to seem to be ahead of where it should be. This causes the load to be picked up very abruptly at the tip of the gear tooth. (This condition is more serious on spur and low contact ratio helicals than on full helicals.) This condition applies a heavy shock load at the gear tooth tip where the "cantilever beam" is the longest and produces large root stresses. The same thing happens to the pinion tooth at the last point of contact but the effect of dropping the load abruptly is not as severe (mostly noise and vibration along with a rise in compressive stress from the tooth edge breaking the contact "foot print"). The action is approach action from the first point of contact to the pitch point. The gear tooth is approaching the pinion tooth and the tip acts much like a sharp edged scraper (or, in severe cases, a cutting tool). action is recess action after contact has passed the pitch point. The gear tooth is retreating from the pinion tooth. Recess action is much more conducive to building and maintaining a lubricant film than is approach action, especially at start or end of action. Tooth spacing errors, either pitch or profile, add to this effect for those teeth that are "ahead" of where they should be. This means that even lightly loaded gears, with little deflection, suffer the same type of problem due to manufacturing error.

One method of reducing the deflection problem (or at least not making it worse) is to make the tolerances on profile such that the base pitch of the driver can never be less than theoretical and the base pitch of the driven never more than theoretical. This will reduce the impact at the first point of contact because

it will ensure that the teeth on the driver are a little "behind" and on the driven a little "ahead". Of course, this will make things worse at the last point of contact but conditions there are much less severe. The practical application of this method means that the profile tolerance on the driver should always be plus at the tip, and on the driven always minus. As long as we have to live with these tolerances we may as well put them where they may help us and, at least, not hurt us. (Of course, this must not be overdone as we will lose conjugate action. For gears less than about Q9 accuracy a careful study should be made of the +/- tolerance zone.)

In addition to tolerance control the application of tip relief on the gears will reduce the engagement shock and the tendency to scrape the driver root. (This will also help the abrupt dropping of load at the last point of contact.) The load can then be picked up smoothly and the full load (plus shock) on the tooth tips eliminated. Since optimum tip relief can be built into the production tools, the advantages cost very little except getting the specifications right at the design stage.

6.1.1.3 Gear tolerance. Figures 5-1 through 5-4 give the tolerances for the HS18, HS34, LS18 and LS53 gears. The tolerances conform to AGMA Class Q11 tolerances; however, the shown profile tolerances must be modified later to include the tip relief. The modifications for the H.S. and L.S. gears are shown in Appendices H and I, respectively.

The crown on the present gears is retained. The gears would exhibit lower Cm values and higher life ratings with no crown at all, but only if there were no misalignment other than that allowed by lead errors and housing tolerance. The gears inspected by TACOM personnel were from a vehicle mounted in a test cell and the load was provided by dynamometers. The vehicle frame (and, therefore, the housing) was not subjected to any twisting or bending forces from operation on rough terrain. No field data was provided for analysis of drives from vehicles that had been subjected to rough terrain conditions. Since the amount of gear misalignment caused by frame and housing deflection is not known it is recommended that the crown be applied to reduce concentrated load on the tooth ends in case the housing deflections are significant.

6.1.1.4 Housing tolerance. The tolerance on the center distances must be changed to allow only a 0.003" variation instead of a 0.010" variation. The out of plane tolerance must be tightened slightly.

### H.S. Train

Center distance = 7.430" +0.003" -0.000" In Plane within 0.002"

### L.S. Train

Center distance = 10.287" +0.003" -0.000" In Plane within 0.004"

Figure 6-1. H.S. Train 18-tooth pinion:

			VARIABLE S	SHEET	
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
					HS Train Ground - OPT
					60-100 (Rev 1.1) ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88
					Gear Classification and Inspection Handbook
	11	Q			AGMA Quality Number
		m	'OK		Message-Quality Number
	18	N			Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	1.75	F		in	Face width
		Pd	3.5	1/in	Transverse pitch
		D	5.1429	in	Reference pitch diameter
		mn	7.2571429	mm	Normal module
		VrT	.0017	in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)
		QRUN	11		Runout Quality Q#
		m1	'OK		
		VpA	.00046	in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/-
		OPIT	11		Pitch Quality Q#
		m2	'OK		
					•
		VoT	.00059	in	Profile Tolerance
		QPRO	11	•	Profile Quality Q#
		m3	'OK		<del>-</del>
		VyT	.00039	in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance
		QLD	11		Alignment Quality Q#
		m4	'OK		

Effective Case Depth to 50 Rc/C Point After Grinding = 0.060"/0.070"

Figure 6-2. H.S. Train 34-tooth gear:

223			VARIABLE	SHEET ====	
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
					HS Train Ground - OPT
					60-100 (Rev 1.1) ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88
					Gear Classificationa and Inspection Handbook
	11	Q			AGMA Quality Number
		m	'OK		Message-Quality Number
	34	N .			Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	1.582	F		in	Face width
		Pd	3.5	1/in	Transverse pitch
		D	9.7143	in	Reference pitch diameter
		mr;	7.2571429	mm	Normal module
		VrT	.002	in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)
		QRUN	11		Runout Quality Q#
		m1	'OK		
		VpA	.00052	in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/-
		QPIT	11		Pitch Quality Q#
		m2	'OK		-
		Vot	.00065	in	Profile Tolerance
		QPRO	11 .		Profile Quality Q#
		m3	'OK		-
		VyT	.00036	in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance
		QLD	11		Alignment Quality Q#
		m4	OK		

Effective Case Depth to 50 Rc/C Point After Grinding = 0.060"/0.070"

Crown 0.0005/0.0010 inches

Max Crown Rise To Be Centered On Tooth +/-0.1 inches

Figure 6-3. L.S. Train 18-tooth pinion:

		*****	VARIABLE SHEET					
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment LS Train Ground - OPT 60-100 (Rev 1.1) ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88 Gear Classification and Inspection Handbook			
	11	Q			AGMA Quality Number			
		m	OK		Message-Quality Number			
	18	N			Number of teeth			
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch			
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle			
	3.5	F		in	Face width			
		Pd	3.5	1/in	Transverse pitch			
		D	5.1429	in	Reference pitch diameter			
		mn	7.2571429	mm	Normal module			
		VrT QRUN ml	.0017 11 'OK	in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) Runout Quality Q#			
		VpA QPIT m2	.00046 11 'OK	in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/- Pitch Quality Q#			
		VoT QPRO m3	.00059 11 'OK	in	Profile Tolerance Profile Quality Q#			
		VyT QLD m4	.00064 11 'OK	in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance Alignment Quality Q#			

Effective Case Depth to 50 Rc/C Point After Grinding = 0.070"/0.080"

Figure 6-4. L.S. Train 53-tooth gear:

		<b></b>	VARIABLE	SHEET ====	**************************************
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
					LS Train Ground -OPT
					60-100 (Rev 1.1) ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88
					Gear Classification and Inspection
					Handbook
	11	Q			AGMA Quality Number
		m	'OK	•	Message-Quality Number
	53	N			Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	2.88	F		in	Face width
		Pd	3.5	1/in	Transverse pitch
		D	15.1429	in	Reference pitch diameter
		mn .	7.2571429	mm	Normal module
		VrT	.0022	in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)
		QRUN	11		Runout Quality Q#
		m1	OK	•	
		VpA	.00056	in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/-
		QPIT	11		Pitch Quality Q#
		m2	'OK		
		VoT	.00069	in	Profile Tolerance
		QPRO	11		Profile Quality Q#
		m3	OK		
		VyT	.00056	in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance
		QLD	11		Alignment Quality Q#
		m4	'OK		

Effective Case Depth to 50 Rc/C Point After Grinding = 0.070"/0.080"

Crown 0.0010/0.0015 inches
Max Crown Rise To Be Centered On Tooth +/-0.1 inches

6.1.2 High-Speed Train. The duty cycle tables used for "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the high-speed train with 66,000 lb vehicle weight were taken from "Original 500 Spec," Schedule A, and "For 66K GVW," Schedule A, furnished by TACOM. (Pinion torque is in lb-in)

66000-lb Duty Cycle

Cond #	Pin RPM	Horsepower	Pin Tork	Mins	Pin-Cycles	 Gear-Cycles
1	280	62.53	14070	20	5600	2964.71
2	280	45.33	10200	30	8400	4447.06
3	335	136	25620	10	3350	1773.53
4	1220	131	6780	10	12200	6458.82
5	1285	205	10080	30	38550	20408.8
6	615	105	10800	20	12300	6511.76
7	2015	145	4560	20	40300	21335.3
8	390	176	28500	10	3900	2064.71
9	1010	140	8760	30	30300	16041.2
10	2350	167	4500	30	70500	37323.5
11	1790	169	5970	20	35800	18952.9
12	1230	188	9660	30	36900	19535.3
13	2800	196	4410	30	84000	44470.6
14	1440	113	4980	30	43200	22870.6
15	3000	221	4650	20	60000	31764.7
16	335	100	18840	10	3350	1773.53
17	280	100	22500	10	2800	1482.35
18	1020	109	6780	10	10200	5400
TOTALS	;			370	501650	265579

6.1.2.1 Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the high speed gears. A non-topping hob was used. Any corner break at the tooth tips should be held to no more than .007". The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "H.S. Train-OPT," are attached as Appendix J.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated, as this correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. UTS Program \$60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 34-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the "MLRS" and optimized high speed trains.

"MLRS" Program #540 Summary Sheet - 66000 lb Duty Cycle Number of

	Duty Cycles
PINION PITTING:	
Life= 135 hours	21+
to 1133 hours	182+
PINION BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 3233 hours	521+
To More Than 100,000 hours	16000+
GEAR PITTING:	
Life= 255 hours	41+
to 2140 hours	345+
GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 685 hours	110+
to 7959 hours	1286+

"Optimized" Program #540 Summary Sheet - 66000 lb Duty Cycle

MOTION	er.	v	-
Dutv	Cvc	1	es

	Ducy Cycle
PINION PITTING:	
Life= 168 hours	27+
to 1410 hours	227+
PINION BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 1551 hours	250+
To More Than 100,000 hours	16000+
GEAR PITTING:	
Life= 317 hours	51+
to 2663 hours	429+
GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 1513 hours	244+
To More Than 100,000 hours	16000+

NOTE: One duty cycle is 6.2 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary because the program uses both the high and low values of Sac and Sat from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218.2 This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment.

The net increase in life for the H.S. Train is 24% for durability and 121% for strength.

6.1.2.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.3

For hot scoring the critical condition is the maximum torque condition (Cond #8).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

The hot scoring probability is below 1% at the high end and 1% at the low end of the viscosity range, compared to 3% at the high end and 13% at the low end for the "MLRS" gears.

It should be noted that AGMA 217 does not give scoring probabilities for motor oils. The data used in UTS Program 60-560 for motor oils is from information gathered over a period of years by UTS staff and colleagues in the gear design field.

6.1.2.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guide-book, Third Edition.4

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond \$8) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond \$15).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

The cold scoring probability is unchanged at 6% for both gear sets.

6.1.3. Low Speed Train. The duty cycle tables used for "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the low speed train with 66,000 lb vehicle weight were taken from "Original 500 Spec", Schedule A, and "For 66K GVW", Schedule A, furnished by TACOM. (Pinion torque is in lb-in.)

66000-1b Duty Cycle

### ==== MINER'S RULE ====

Cond #	Pin RPM	Horsepower	Pin Tork	Mins	Pin-Cycles	Gear-Cycles
1	148	62.43	26577	20	2960	1005.28
2	148	45.26	19267	30	4440	1507.92
3	177	135	48393	10	1770	601.132
4	646	131	12807	10	6460	2193.96
5	680	205	19040	30	20400	6928.3
6	326	105	20400	20	6520	2214.34
7	1067	145	8613	20	21340	7247.55
8	207	176	53833	10	2070	703.019
9	535	140	16547	30	16050	5450.94

66000-1b	Duty Cyc.	le				
Cond #	Pin RPM	Horsepower	Pin Tork	Mins	Pin-Cycles	Gear-Cycles
10	1244	167	8500	30	37320	12674.7
11	948	169	11277	20	18960	6439.25
12	651	188	18247	30	19530	6632.83
13	1482	195	8330	30	44460	15099.6
14	762	. 113	9407	30	22860	7763.77
15	1588	221	8783	20	31760	10786.4
16	177	99.98	35587	10	1770	601.132
17	148	99.84	42500	10	1480	502.642
18	540	109	12807	10	5400	1833.96
TOTALS				370	265550	90186.8
TOTALS				370	265550	30100.0

6.1.3.1. Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the low speed gears. A non-topping hob was used. Any corner break at the tooth tips should be held to no more than .007". The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "L.S. Train-OPT," are attached as Appendix K.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated as this correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. UTS Program #60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 53-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the "MLRS" and optimized low speed trains.

MLRS" Program #540 Summary Shee	Number of
	Duty Cycles
PINION PITTING:	
Life= 154 hours	24+
to 4966 hours	206+
PINION BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 732 hours	118+
to 8703 hours	1403+
GEAR PITTING:	
Life= 453 hours	73+
to 3767 hours	607+
GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 6785 hours	1094+
To More Than 100,000 hours	16000+
•	

"Optimized" Program #540 Summary Sheet - 66000 lb Duty Cycle
Number of

	Duty Cycles
PINION PITTING:	
Life= 572 hours	92+
to 4966 hours	800+
PINION BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 4421 hours	713+
To More Than 100,000 hours	16000+
GEAR PITTING:	
Life= 1684 hours	271+
to 14624 hours	2358+
GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 4235 hours	683+
To More Than 100,000 hours	16000+

NOTE: One duty cycle is 6.2 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary as both high and low values of Sac and Sat from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment.

The net increase in life for the L.S. Train is 271% for durability and 479% for strength.

6.1.3.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

The maximum speed condition (Cond #15) is more critical than the maximum torque condition (Cond #8).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

For both gear sets the hot scoring probability is less than 1% at both ends of the viscosity range.

It should be noted that AGMA 217 does not give scoring probabilities for motor oils. The data used in UTS Program 60-560 for motor oils is from information gathered over a period of years by UTS staff and colleagues in the gear design field.

6.1.3.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond #8) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond #15).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

The cold scoring probability is 5% for the "MLRS" gears and increases to 9% for the optimized gears. Since the scoring probability is less than 10% this increase is not considered significant.

6.1.4 Backlash. The backlash between gears is determined by the maximum material condition of the teeth. The effective tooth thickness of a tooth is larger than the measured tooth thickness except when measured with a parallel axis master gear which contacts from the specified start of active profile to the effective tooth tip. When measuring over two pins the effective tooth thickness is not measured and allowance must be made for errors in those elements of the gear not measured. The measurement over two pins does not account for lead error, pitch error, profile error and runout. Errors in these elements all reduce the backlash between the teeth. Calculations were made to determine the effective tooth thickness for low temperature operation while keeping the "hot" backlash within reasonable values. Root mean square values were used which covers more than 95% of cases.

Effective tooth thickness of optimized gears

18 tooth H.S. pinion: 0.5152"/0.5132"
34 tooth H.S. gear: 0.3784"/0.3764"
18 tooth L.S. pinion: 0.5825"/0.5805"

53 tooth L.S. gear: 0.4455"/0.4435"

Center distance limits of optimized housing:

H.S. Train Center Distance = 7.433"/7.430"
L.S. Train Center Distance = 10.290"/10.287"

Calculations were then made to find the temperature at which the assembled backlash becomes zero when the gears and the housing are at the SAME temperature. The assumed inspection temperature is  $68\ ^{\circ}F$ .

#### H.S. Train:

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at -42  $^{\circ}F$ .

At maximum machined center distance and minimum actual tooth thickness the backlash would be 0.0219" at +180 °F. (The minimum actual tooth thickness was used instead of the minimum effective to find an absolute limit on "hot" backlash for 100% of all drives.)

#### L.S. Train:

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at -48  $^{\circ}\mathrm{F}$ 

At maximum machined center distance and minimum actual tooth thickness the backlash would be 0.0289° at +180 °F. (The minimum actual rather than minimum effective tooth thickness was used to find an absolute limit on "hot" backlash for 100% of all drives.)

6.1.5. Computer Data. All computer data generated is furnished on two floppy disks labeled "H.S. Train, OPT Gears (Military)" and "L.S. Train, OPT Gears (Military)" and is part of the report. Appendix R contains a list of the files on these disks.

#### 7.0. "EXPERT DESIGN SYSTEM" FOR MILITARY FINAL DRIVE ANALYSIS

Presentation of the "Expert Design System" consists of step by step instructions for utilizing the software programs to analyze a candidate military final drive. Figure 7-1 is a flow chart summarizing the decision path for using the software programs. The given example is not an existing design and is used for instruction only.

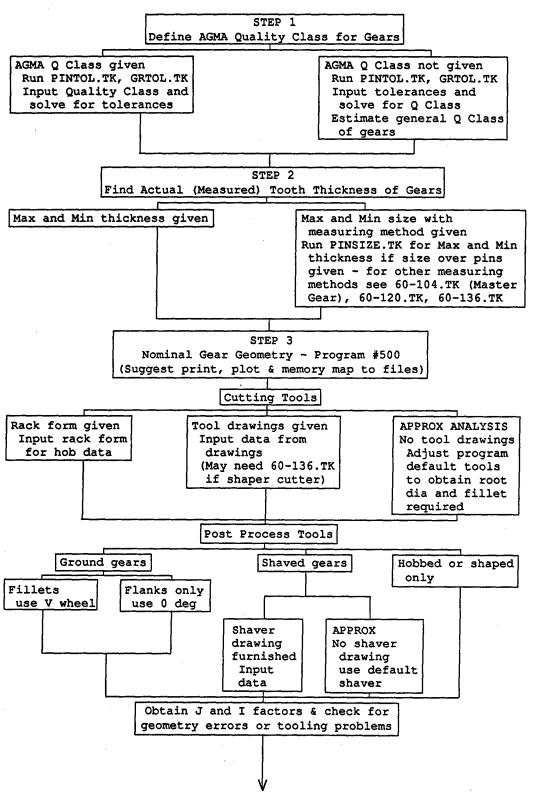
Before proceeding, run the programs "SETUP" and "TKSETUP" to configure the software for your computer, printer, plotter and any other devices you wish to use unless this has already been done.

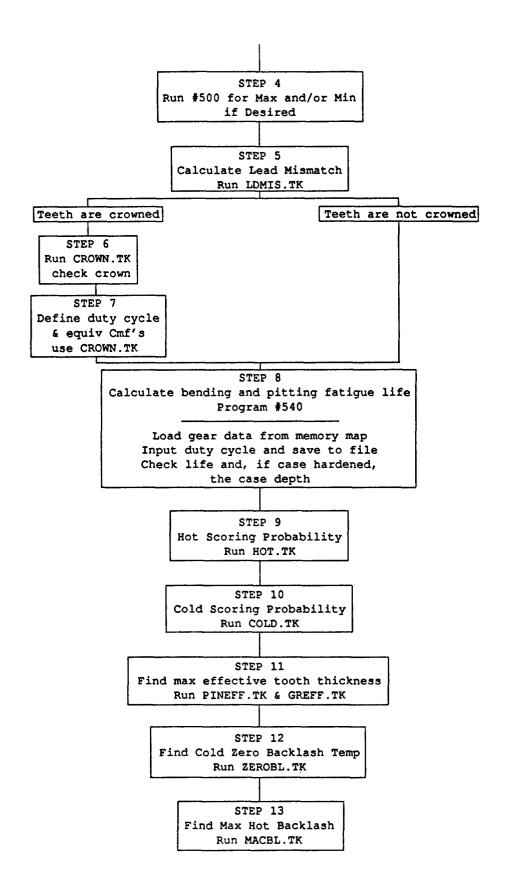
The UTS program TK Solver Plus will be abbreviated TK. It is assumed that TK is available on the same sub-directory as the TK models furnished for the analysis. It is also assumed that the user is familiar with the use of TK and of computer software generally.

The example set of gears are carburized and hardened steel spur gears running in an aluminum housing. There are 18 teeth in the pinion and 34 teeth in the gear. The normal diametral pitch is 3.5 and the nominal pressure angle is 25 degrees. Tip relief is not specified but one of the gears has crowned teeth. The input data for the various programs will furnish other details.

The drawings of the gears give the required root diameters but do not indicate a rack form (hob cutting edge dimensions) for generating the gears. (If a rack form is given the dimensions are input into program #500.) Without the rack form specified the best we can do is to adjust a computer generated form to match the full fillet or flat root condition specified and the root diameter given on the drawing. This would be done in program #500. Under these conditions the gear tooth is NOT fully defined and the possible variation in form

Figure 7-1. Flow Chart for Final Drive Gear Analysis





could cause a considerable difference in the bending fatigue life. All that the software can then provide is an approximation for bending fatigue life.

The AGMA Quality Class is not given but the individual tolerances are.

# 7.1. Step 1: Define the Quality Class of the Gears

Load TK and PINTOL. Clear the variables, input the known data, and solve by pressing F9.

For the 18-tooth pinion:

==:	********		VARIABLE	SHEET ====	
					Comment
			output		60-100 (Rev 1.1) ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88
					Gear Classification and Inspection
					Handbook
		Q			AGMA Quality Number
		m.			Message-Quality Number
	18	N			Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	1.75	F		in	Face width
		Pd	3.5	1/in	Transverse pitch
		D	5.1429	in	Reference pitch diameter
		mn	7.2571429		Normal module
	.0013	VrT		in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)
		QRUN	12		Runout Quality Q#
		m1	OK		• •
	.0005	VpA		in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/-
		QPIT	11		Pitch Quality Q#
		m2	OK		• •
	.0005	VoT		in	Profile Tolerance
		OPRO	11		Profile Quality Q#
		m3	'OK		August X.
			, 010		
	.0004	VyT		in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance
		QLD	11		Alignment Quality Q#
		m4	OK		Andrich Au
		•11.2			
		VaT	**	in	Tooth to Tooth Composite Tolerance
		QCOMP			<u>-</u>
		m5			Tooth Composite Quality Q#
	•				
	,	Voort		in	Motol Composite Malerane
		VcqT			Total Composite Tolerance
		QTOT C			Total Composite Quality Q#
	1	m6			•

Ref:

Extracted from ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88 Gear Classification and Inspection Handbook, with permission of the publisher, American Gear Manufacturers Association,1500 King Street, Suite 201, Alexandria, Virginia 22314

For the 34-tooth gear:

Reset TK (or load it) and load GRTOL. Clear the variables, input the known data and solve.

医凯米尔耳纳氏氏征 医二甲基苯甲甲甲甲甲		VARIABLE S	HEET ====		
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
	-				60-100 (Rev 1.1) ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88
					Gear Classification and Inspection
					Handbook
		Q			AGMA Quality Number
		m			Message-Quality Number
	34	N			Number of teeth
	3.5	Pnd		1/in	Normal pitch
	0	psi		deg	Helix angle
	1.625	F		in	Face width
		Pd	3.5	1/in	Transverse pitch
		D	9.7143	in	Reference pitch diameter
		mn	7.2571429	mm	Normal module
	.003	VrT		in	Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)
		QRUN	10		Runout Quality Q#
		m1	OK		
	.00051	VpA		in	Allowable Pitch Variation +/-
		QPIT	11		Pitch Quality Q#
		m2	OK		
	.00064	VoT		in	Profile Tolerance
	.00004	QPRO	11		Profile Quality Q#
		m3	'OK		and and an an an an an an an an an an an an an
			J		
	.00039	VyT		in	Tooth Alignment Tolerance
		QLD	11		Alignment Quality Q#
		m4	'OK		

Both gears fall generally into AGMA class Q11. Class Q11 will be used for the gears where required in the computer programs.

## 7.2. Step 2: Find Actual (Measured) Tooth Thickness of Gears

The gear drawings will specify the tooth thickness at the reference pitch diameter for the gears. If the tooth thickness is given we can use these values directly. Usually the size over pins is given as a method of specifying the tooth thickness. If only the size over pins is given we will need to calculate the tooth thickness at the reference pitch diameter. (If both are given you may still wish to check them.)

Suppose we have 6.0922"/6.0728" over 0.5600" pins for the pinion and 10.3944"/10.3914" over 0.4800" pins for the gear.

Load (or reset) TK and load PINSIZE. Clear the variables. Input the known data for the maximum size over pins for the pinion and solve.

**************************************			VARIABLE	SHEET ====	
					Comment
					60-1441 PIN MEASUREMENT-EXTERNAL GEARS
	18	n			Number of teeth
	3.5	pn		1/in	Normal diametral pitch
	25	npa		deg	Normal pressure angle
	0	ha		deg	Nominal helix angle
		pd .	5.1429	in	Ref pitch diameter
	•	ďЬ	4.661	in	Base diameter
		pt	3.5	1/in	Transverse diametral pitch
		tpa	25	deg	Transverse pressure angle
		ntt	.4881	in	Normal tooth thickness at ref pd
		,	.4881	in .	Transverse tooth thickness at ref pd
			.53604	in	Pin dia for contact at tooth = space
		_	.56000	in	Closest standard pin
	.56000	pin	•	in	Actual pin (or ball) diameter
			3.0461	in	Radius over one pin
		meab	6.0922	in	Measurement over two balls
	6.0922	mea2		in	Measurement over two pins
		mea3		in	Measurement over three pins
		minf		in	Minimum face width for three pins
		n_mod	7.2571429	mm	Normal module
			7.2571429		Transverse module
		ts_dia	5.2242718	in	Diameter where tooth = space
		r_pin_c		in	Radius to center of actual pin
		pa_pin	.56884435	rad	Press angle at actual pin center
		inv_pa_	.07049497	rad	Involute actual pin center pa
			.47888442		Press angle at contact of actual pin
		cont_d	5.2517876	in	Actual pin contact diameter
			.02997535	rad	Involute of trans pa
		bha	0	deg	Base helix angle

For the minimum size over pins for the pinion:

		VARIABLE :	SHEET ====		
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
					60-1441 PIN MEASUREMENT-EXTERNAL GEARS
	18	n			Number of teeth
	3.5	pn		1/in	Normal diametral pitch
	25	npa		deg	Normal pressure angle
	0	ha		deg	Nominal helix angle
		pd	5.1429	in	Ref pitch diameter
		db	4.661	in	Base diameter
		pt	3.5	1/in	Transverse diametral pitch
		tpa	25	deg	Transverse pressure angle
		ntt	.4766	in	Normal tooth thickness at ref pd
		ttt	.4766	in	Transverse tooth thickness at ref pd
		recpin	.53074	in	Pin dia for contact at tooth = space
		std_pin	.56000	in	Closest standard pin
	.56000	pin		in	Actual pin (or ball) diameter
		mea1	3.0364	in	Radius over one pin
		meab	6.0728	in	Measurement over two balls
	6.0728	mea2		in	Measurement over two pins

For the maximum size over pins for the gear:

==		*******	VARIABLE S	SHEET ====	
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
					60-1441 PIN MEASUREMENT-EXTERNAL GEARS
	34	n			Number of teeth
	3.5	pn		1/in	Normal diametral pitch
	25	npa		deg	Normal pressure angle
	0	ha		deg	Nominal helix angle
		pd	9.7143	in	Ref pitch diameter
		db	8.8041	in	Base diameter
		pt	3.5	1/in	Transverse diametral pitch
		tpa	25	deg	Transverse pressure angle
		ntt	.4655	in	Normal tooth thickness at ref pd
		ttt	.4655	in	Transverse tooth thickness at ref pd
		recpin	.51040	in	Pin dia for contact at tooth = space
		std_pin	.48000	in	Closest standard pin
	.48000	pin		in	Actual pin (or ball) diameter
		meal	5.1972	in	Radius over one pin
		meab	10.3944	in	Measurement over two balls
	10.3944	mea2		in	Measurement over two pins

For the minimum size over pins for the gear:

**************		VARIABLE :	SHEET ====	
St Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
				60-1441 PIN MEASUREMENT-EXTERNAL GEARS
34	n	1		Number of teeth
3.5	pn		1/in	Normal diametral pitch
25	npa		deg	Normal pressure angle
0	ha		deg	Nominal helix angle
	pd	9.7143	in	Ref pitch diameter
	<b>db</b>	8.8041	in	Base diameter
	pt	3.5	1/in	Transverse diametral pitch
	tpa	25	deg	Transverse pressure angle
	ntt	.464	in	Normal tooth thickness at ref pd
	ttt	.464	in	Transverse tooth thickness at ref pd
	recpin	.51005	in	Pin dia for contact at tooth = space
	std_pin	.48000	in	Closest standard pin
.48000	pin		in	Actual pin (or ball) diameter
	mea1	5.1957	in	Radius over one pin
	meab	10.3914	in	Measurement over two balls
10.3914	mea2		in	Measurement over two pins

# Specified tooth thickness

18 tooth pinion: 0.4881"/0.4766"
34 tooth gear: 0.4655"/0.4640"

# 7.3. Step 3: Run Program #500 for Analysis of Nominal Geometry of the Gear Set

Most of the analysis will be done using "nominal" center distance, max tooth thickness and outside diameters.

# TACOM Gear Analysis

	**====	32322222222			
* Denotes Input Data					
* Normal Diam Pitch=	3.5000	Opr Diam Pit	ch=	3.4667	
* Normal Pressure Angle=	25.0000	Opr Pressure And	rle=	26.1453	
* Helix Angle=	0.0000	•	•		
Trans Diam Pitch=	3.5000	Line of Acti	ion=	1.1311	
Trans Pressure Angle=	25.0000	% Approach Acti	ion=	47.81	
		% Recess Acti	lon=	52.19	
Opr Center Distance=	7.5000	Profile C.	R.=	1.3904	
* Face Width=	1.6250				
Basic Backlash=	0.0014				
Total Operating BL=	0.0121				
		DRIVER (Deg Roll)	DRIVE	EN (Deg Rol	1)
* Number	of Teeth=	18	34		
* Outside	Diameter=	5.8100 (42.64)	10.33	300 (35.16	5)
* Total Normal Fini	sh Stock=	0.0150	0.01	L50	

HOB FORM DATA	NON-TOPPI	NG	NON-TOPPI	NG
* Hob Pressure Angle=	25.0000		25.0000	
* Hob Tip to Ref Line=	0.3785		0.3800	
* Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=	0.4338		0.4338	
* Both: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=	0.0772		0.0761	
* Hob Protuberance=	0.0080		0.0080	
Hob SAP from Ref Line=	0.2315		0.2564	
Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=	0.2479		0.2247	
Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=	0.1189		0.1510	
Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed) =	0.5031		0.4805	
*Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground) =	0.4881		0.4655	
Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=	5.2143	(28.73)	9.7859	(27.80)
Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=	5.1429	(26.72)	9.7143	(26.72)
Operating Pitch Diameter=	5.1923	(28.13)	9.8077	(28.13)
Base Diameter=	4.6610		8.8041	
Dia, (Start of Active Profile) =	4.8146	(14.83)	9.3477	(20.44)
Form Diameter=	4.8075	(14.48)	9.3406	(20.30)
Root Diameter=	4.4701		8.9901	
Root Clearance=	0.0999		0.0999	
Max Undercut=	0.0081		0.0083	
Diameter at Max Undercut=	4.7279	(9.74)	9.1800	(16.92)
* Finished Grind Diameter=	4.7279	(9.74)	9.1800	(16.92)
Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=	0.608	(34.83)	0.542	(31.03)
Minimum Fillet Radius=	0.1009	(51100)	0.0920	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Helical Factor, C(h)=	1.000		1.000	
Y Factor=	0.725		0.795	
Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=	1.000		1.000	
MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=	1.633		1.666	
J-Factor=	0.444		0.477	
I Factor=		0.115		
Max Specific Sliding Ratio=	1.37	(14.83)	1.09	(20.44)
Steel Gears, Finish Ground		• •		
Case Carburized				

Universal Technical Systems, Inc, Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500)

Date: 0/0/00 Job : Sample

The data marked with "\*" are items that were input either by the operator or the program as a "default". (If a "default" is displayed, it will be entered if the enter key is pressed without typing an entry.)

The printout, tooth plots, and specific sliding plot labeled "Sample" are attached as Appendix L.

During operation, program #500 will ask if you wish to input "delta addendum". To analyze an existing design reply with "N" (no). This will turn off the dynamic default system and use entered data from the gear drawings.

The program was told to use non-topping full radius tip hobs. The program-generated (default) hobs did not provide the required root diameter. The program-generated hobs use the standard clearances to obtain the hob addendum.

The program uses a clearance of 0.025/Normal Pitch for gears that are hobbed only, 0.035/NP for shaved gears, and 0.040/NP for ground gears. The "Hob tip to reference line" was then adjusted to comply with the root diameter required.

Note: If a full radius hob is required, input a large number (such as 1") for the hob tip radius while in the hob design loop. The program will then adjust the hob tip radius to a full radius with the new "Hob tip to reference line".

The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is evaluated to calculate Kf, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth instead. The AGMA approach is more conservative, but a more accurate evaluation is recommended for military final drives. The difference in the resulting J factor is not large, but the difference in calculated life can be substantial due to the flat character of the material stress/cycle ratio.

Note that the tooth plot of the pinion (Appendix L) shows that the start of active profile, Dia(sap), is below the point where the undercut meets the involute profile on the hobbed tooth. This indicates that the amount of finish stock is less than anticipated near the bottom of the active portion of the tooth if this hob geometry is used. In some cases heat treat distortion may be enough to prevent this area from cleaning up on some of the teeth. A short lead hob would place the undercut lower on the tooth and provide full finish stock in this area. Since the low stock situation could cause rejection of some gears at final inspection, a short lead hob could be considered; however, a short lead hob would decrease the radius of curvature in the root area and probably reduce the J factor to some extent.

### 7.4. Step 4: Run Program #500 for Analysis of Max/Min Geometries of Gear Set

If desired, the analysis can be run twice, once at "minimum" conditions and once at "maximum" conditions to "box in" the design.

### "Minimum" conditions:

Minimum center distance Maximum tooth thickness Maximum outside diameters Minimum finish stock

### "Maximum" conditions:

Maximum center distance Minimum tooth thickness Minimum outside diameters Maximum finish stock

## 7.5. Step 5: Calculate the Total Lead Mismatch Between Teeth

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch is made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications.

From the gear drawings:

Tooth alignment (lead) error, 18 T = 0.0004"
Tooth alignment (lead) error, 34 T = 0.00039"

From the housing drawings:

Maximum out of parallel = 0.003" in 7.2"

Maximum out of plane = 0.004" in 7.2"

Load (or reset) TK and load LDMIS.

			VARIABLE	SHEET ====	
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment LDMIS Total Lead Mismatch for
					Gear Pair in Housing
	26.14	opr_pa		deg	Operating Pressure Angle Pinion:
	1.75	face p		in	Face Width
	.0004	lead p		in	Tooth Alignment (Lead) Error
		_			Gear:
	1.625	face g		in	Face Width
	.00039	lead_g		in	Tooth Alignment (Lead) Error
					Housing (Shaft Alignment):
	7.2	D		in	Distance Between Bearings
	.003	paral		in	Shafts Maximum Out of Parallel
	.004	plane		in	Shafts Maximum Out of Plane
		ma	.001	in	Mean Average Mismatch
		rms	.0011	in	Root Mean Square Mismatch
		max	.002	in	Maximum Mismatch

The model calculates the mean average, root mean square and maximum possible mismatch. For military final drives the mean average misalignment is sufficient.

# 7.6. Step 6: Check the Effect of the Crown

Load (or reset) TK and load CROWN.

The crown specified for the 34-tooth gear is 0.0006" to 0.0010". With the "CROWN" model we can quickly find the compressive stress with straight and crowned teeth. Under conditions where the amount of gear face misalignment or mismatch is clearly defined, a straight tooth may result in lower compressive stress than a crowned tooth. However, it is probably risky to design with no crown because any unexpected deflection would increase the face mismatch and could then cause much higher stress than calculated.

Clear the variables, input the known data and solve (F9).

Use the speed and torque from the maximum torque condition of the duty cycle. For the first solution we will leave the amount of crown blank and obtain the compressive stress for a straight tooth. Set "Blank Previous Stress?" to 'y to clear any data in the plot lists left from a previous solution. Do not disturb the "L" in the status column of "PINION Speed", "PINION Torque", "Cmf" or "Eq cmf". We will need them later.

	******		VARIABLE	SHEET	
St	Input	m1 m2	'STRAIGHT		Comment
		m3 m4	'PROF_NOT		
		M.A	MODIFIED		* Denotes Items Normally Input
					COMMON DATA:
		adj	'y		* Adjust Tooth Load per AGMA 217?  Def='y=yes 'n=no
		pmod	'n		* Profiles Modified? 'y=yes Def='n=no
		drv	<b>'</b> p		* Driver: Def='p=pinion 'g=gear
	11	Q			* Quality Class (AGMA 390.03)
L	390	n		rpm	* PINION Speed
L	22500	tork		lb-in	* PINION Torque
		power	139.23	hp	Power
		tan	8666.6667	1b	Tangential Load at Operating PD
		vt	530.1	ft/min	Pitch Line Velocity
	3.5	pn		1/in	* Normal pitch
		$n\_mod$	7.2571429	mm	Normal Module
	25	npa		deg	* Normal Pressure Angle
	0	ha		deg	* Helix Angle
		pt	3.5	1/in	Transverse Pitch
		t_mod	7.2571429		Transverse Module
		tpa	25	deg	Transverse Pressure Angle
		bha	0	deg	Base Helix Angle
	7.5	cd		in	* Operating Center Distance
		opr_tpa		deg	Operating Trans Pressure Angle
		opr_ha	0	deg	Operating Helix Angle
		face	1.625	in	Effective Face Width
	.001	et		in	* Total Lead Mismatch Between Teeth

				AGMA 218 - Analytical Method
	Ca	1		* Application Factor (Default=1)
	Cv	.946		Dynamic Factor
L	Cmf	1.188		Face Load Distribution Factor
'n	<del>-</del>	1.625	in	Length of Contact, Straight Tooth
	Lomf		111	Equiv Face Load Distribution
L	Eq_cmf	'NA		Factor for Crowned Teeth
	G	2E6		Tooth Stiffness Constant
	dist	.8125	psi in	Distance from Center of Tooth to
	dist	.6125	<b>T11</b>	Initial Tooth Contact
	mg	1.8888889		Gear Ratio
	mp	1.3903		Profile Contact Ratio (Theoretical)
	mh	0		Helical Contact Ratio (Theoretical)
				PINION DATA:
18	Np			* Number of Teeth
5.81	odp		in	* Outside Diameter
	crn_p	0	in	* Transverse Crown Rise (Default=0)
1.75	face_p		in	* Face Width
	dist_p	.0625	in	Tooth End to Initial Contact Point
	e11_p		in	Tooth End to Crown Contact Ellipse
		227		With Crown Centered On Tooth * Young's Modulus (Default=steel)
	Ep	3E7	psi	* Poisson's Ratio (Default=.3)
	bo;_b		in	
	pdp		in	Operating Pitch Diameter Start of Active Profile-No Undercut
	sap_p dbp	4.661	in	Base Diameter
	app	4.001	T11	pase Diameter
•				GEAR DATA:
34	Ng		• -	* Number of Teeth
10.33	odg	•	in	* Outside Diameter
	crn_g	0	in	* Transverse Crown Rise (Default=0)
1.625	face_g	•	in	* Face Width
	dist_g	0	in	Tooth End to Initial Contact Point
	ell_g		in	Tooth End to Crown Contact Ellipse With Crown Centered On Tooth
	Eg	3E7	psi	* Young's Modulus (Default=steel)
	poi_g	.3		* Poisson's Ratio (Default=.3)
	pdg	9.8077	in	Operating Pitch Diameter
	sap_g	9.3477	in	Start of Active Profile-No Undercut
	dbg	8.8041	in	Base Diameter
	chk	36		* Number of Pinion Roll Angle
				Calculation Intervals (Default=36)
				COMPRESSIVE STRESS:
	sc_crit	250424	psi	Compressive Stress at LPSTC for
	loc	LPSTC		Spur and LCR Helicals or at Mean
	E_loc	22.638	deg	Pinion Diameter for Full Helicals
		0.000		Includes Ca, Cv, Cmf (Straight Teeth)
	max_c	250424	psi	Maximum Compressive Stress
	E_max_c	22.638	deg	Pinion Roll Angle at Max Comp Stress

#### ROLL ANGLES:

#### Pinion:

E_ld_p	14.831	deg	Start of Active Profile
E_lp_p	22.638	deg	Low Single Tooth Contact (LPSTC)
E_pdp	28.126	deg	Pitch Diameter, Operating
E_hp_p	34.831	deg	High Single Tooth Contact
E_od_p	42.638	deg	Outside Diameter, Effective
			Gear:
E_ld_g	20.443	deg	Start of Active Profile
E_lp_g	24.576	deg	Low Single Tooth Contact (LPSTC)
E_pdg	28.126	deg	Pitch Diameter, Operating
E_hp_g	31.031	deg	High Single Tooth Contact
E_od_g	35.164	deg	Outside Diameter, Effective

'y blk

Blank Previous Stress?'y=yes Def='n=no

#### References:

Data Extracted from AGMA 218.01,
AGMA Standard for Rating the Pitting
Resistance and Bending Strength of
Spur and Helical Involute Gear Teeth
and AGMA 217.01, AGMA Information
Sheet - Gear Scoring Design Guide for
Aerospace Spur and Helical Power Gears
with the permission of the publisher,
the American Gear Manufacturers
Association, 1500 King Street, Suite
201, Alexandria, Virginia 22314

Mobil EHL Guidebook, Third Edition Mobil Oil Corporation, Commercial Marketing, Technical Publications, 3225 Gallows Road, Fairfax, Virginia 22037

For a straight tooth the maximum compressive stress is 250424 psi at the lowest point of single tooth contact on the pinion. A plot of compressive stress from the start of active profile to the OD of the pinion is available. If you wish you may plot "stress" on the plot sheet but this information will be retained while we check the stress with the crown on the tooth.

Note: If the gears did not have a crown you could skip to step 8.

Input the crown on the 34 tooth gear. Set "Blank Previous Stress?" to 'n (or leave it blank) to retain the data in the plot lists for the straight tooth. Solve again (F9).

			VARIABLE SHEET					
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment			
					60-5406 CROWNED & STRAIGHT EXTERNAL			
					GEAR COMPRESSIVE STRESS (Rev 1.2)			
		m1	'CROWNED		Message Field			
		m2	'TOOTH					
		m3	'CONTACT					
		m4	'OFF_END					
			_		* Denotes Items Normally Input			
					COMMON DATA:			
		adj	<b>'</b> Y		* Adjust Tooth Load per AGMA 217?  Def='y=yes 'n=no			
		pmod	'n		* Profiles Modified? 'y=yes Def='n=no			
		drv	¹p		* Driver: Def='p=pinion 'g=gear			
	11	Q	•		* Quality Class (AGMA 390.03)			
L	390	n		rpm	* PINION Speed			
L	22500	tork		lb-in	* PINION Torque			
_		power	139.23	hp	Power			
		tan	8666.6667	•	Tangential Load at Operating PD			
		vt	530.1	ft/min	Pitch Line Velocity			
	3.5	pn		1/in	* Normal pitch			
		n mod	7.2571429	•	Normal Module			
	25	npa		deg	* Normal Pressure Angle			
	0	ha	•	deg	* Helix Angle			
	•	pt	3.5	1/in	Transverse Pitch			
		t_mod	7.2571429	•	Transverse Module			
		tpa	25	deg	Transverse Pressure Angle			
		bha	0	deg	Base Helix Angle			
	7.5	cđ		in	* Operating Center Distance			
		opr tpa	26.1457	deg	Operating Trans Pressure Angle			
		opr ha	0	deg	Operating Helix Angle			
		face	1.625	in	Effective Face Width			
	.001	et		in	* Total Lead Mismatch Between Teeth			
					AGMA 218 - Analytical Method			
		Ca	1		* Application Factor (Default=1)			
		Cv	.946		Dynamic Factor			
L		Cmf	'NA		Face Load Distribution Factor			
		Lcmf	'NA	in	Length of Contact, Straight Tooth			
L		Eq_cmf	1.336		Equiv Face Load Distribution Factor for Crowned Teeth			
		G	2E6	psi	Tooth Stiffness Constant			
		dist	.2539	in	Distance from Center of Tooth to Initial Tooth Contact			
		mg	1.8888889		Gear Ratio			
		mp	1.3903		Profile Contact Ratio (Theoretical)			
		mh	0		Helical Contact Ratio (Theoretical)			

				PINION DATA:
18	Np			* Number of Teeth
5.81	odp		in	* Outside Diameter
	crn_p	0	in	* Transverse Crown Rise (Default=0)
1.75	face_p		in	* Face Width
	dist_p	.6211	in	Tooth End to Initial Contact Point
	ell p	4059	in	Tooth End to Crown Contact Ellipse
	. —			With Crown Centered On Tooth
	Ep	3E7	psi	* Young's Modulus (Default=steel)
	poi_p	.3		* Poisson's Ratio (Default=.3)
	pdp_	5.1923	in	Operating Pitch Diameter
	sap_p	4.8146	in	Start of Active Profile-No Undercut
	dbp_	4.661	in	Base Diameter
				GEAR DATA:
34	Ng			* Number of Teeth
10.33	odg		in	* Outside Diameter
.0008	crn g		in	* Transverse Crown Rise (Default=0)
1.625	face_g		in	* Face Width
	dist g	.5586	in	Tooth End to Initial Contact Point
	ell_g	4684	in	Tooth End to Crown Contact Ellipse
				With Crown Centered On Tooth
	Eg	3E7	psi	* Young's Modulus (Default=steel)
	poi_g		•	* Poisson's Ratio (Default=.3)
	pdq	9.8077	in	Operating Pitch Diameter
	sap_g	9.3477	in	Start of Active Profile-No Undercut
	dbg	8.8041	in	Base Diameter
	chk	36		* Number of Pinion Roll Angle
	ÇII.	30		Calculation Intervals (Default=36)
				COMPRESSIVE STRESS:
	sc crit	265661	psi	Compressive Stress at LPSTC for
	loc	'LPSTC	,	Spur and LCR Helicals or at Mean
	E_loc	22.638	deg	Pinion Diameter for Full Helicals
	_			Includes Ca, Cv, Cmf (Straight Teeth)
	max_c	265661	psi	Maximum Compressive Stress
	E_max_c	22.638	deg	Pinion Roll Angle at Max Comp Stress
				ROLL ANGLES:
				Pinion:
	E_ld_p	14.831	deg	Start of Active Profile
	E_lp_p	22.638	deg	Low Single Tooth Contact (LPSTC)
	E pdp	28.126	deg	Pitch Diameter, Operating
	E_hp_p	34.831	deg	High Single Tooth Contact
	E od p	42.638	deg	Outside Diameter, Effective
				Gear:
	E_ld_g	20.443	deg	Start of Active Profile
	E_lp_g		deg	Low Single Tooth Contact (LPSTC)
	E_pdg	28.126	deg	Pitch Diameter, Operating
	E_hp_g	31.031	deg	High Single Tooth Contact
	E_od_g	35.164	deg	Outside Diameter, Effective
	blk	'n		Blank Previous Stress?'y=yes Def='n=no

For the crowned tooth the maximum compressive stress is 265661 psi at the lowest point of single tooth contact on the pinion compared to 250424 psi for the straight tooth. Plots are already set up on the plot sheet for investigation of various conditions for straight and crowned gears. The plot "stress2" is attached as Appendix M. The addition of the crown results in higher compressive stress all along the tooth for this gear set. Since, for final drives, the additional mismatch due to deflection of the housing is usually somewhat unsure, the application of reasonable crown is good insurance against unexpected high tooth end load. (If the deflection is higher than anticipated the straight tooth could result in lower life than the crowned tooth.)

Of course the equivalent Cmf for the crowned teeth, 1.336, is higher than the Cmf for the straight teeth, 1.188, under these conditions.

## 7.7. Step 7: Define the duty cycle and calculate equivalent Cmf

Program #540 for stress and life will calculate Cmf for straight teeth as a default for all duty cycle conditions. If you had straight teeth you could skip this section, or you might wish to obtain the Cmf factors and define the duty cycle for separate reference from the output of program #540.

Since we are using a crowned tooth it will be necessary to calculate the equivalent Cmf and type over the default values in program #540. (AGMA Std 218 does not contain a method for analyzing crowned teeth.) The model "CROWN" contains a table to allow us to do this without entering the torque and speed for each duty cycle condition one at a time. (This is the reason some of the variables are associated with lists by typing 'L' in their Status fields on the Variable Sheet.)

Go to the Table Sheet in the model and dive twice into the interactive table "duty". (=t >>) Type in the duty cycle conditions.

	***==	******	TABLE:	: duty ===		****	******	
Title:		Duty Cy	ycle Tabl	le (Torque	in lb-in)			
Element	#~-	RPM	Torque-	Time, Min	Cmf- Eq_Cmf			
1	1	280	12000	30				
2	2	390	22500	25				
3	3	1230	9300	50				
4	4	1440	4500	75				
5	5	3000	4600	90				

Now list solve (F10) and the equivalent Cmf will be calculated and placed in the table. (If we had straight teeth Cmf would be calculated and the column for Eq\_Cmf would contain 'NA.)

	****		TABLE:	: duty ===	=====				**********	=
Title:	Title: Duty Cycle Table (Torque in lb-in)									
Element	#	RPM	Torque-	Time, Min	Cmf-	Eq_Cmf				
1	1	280	12000	30	'NA	1.568				
2	2	390	22500	25	'NA	1.336				
3	3	1230	9300	50	'NA	1.656				
4	4	1440	4500	75	'NA	2.029				
5	5	3000	4600	90	'NA	1.995				

Surface back up to the Table Subsheet (<) and print the table for reference when we run program \$540 later. Type "P" in the 'Printer or Screen' field, then press F8.

Duty Cycle Table (Torque in 1b-in)

ı	*	1	RPM	1	Torque	1	Time,Min	1	Cmf	1	Eq_Cmf	- 
1	1	1	280	1	12000	I	30	•	NA		1.568	ı
1	2 3	1	390 1230	1	22500 9300	1	25 50	•	NA NA		1.336 1.656	1
İ	4	İ	1440	İ	4500	İ	75	•	NA	-	2.029	i
ı	5	İ	3000	ı	4600	ı	90	I	NA	ł	1.995	Ì

## 7.8. Step 8: Calculate the bending and pitting fatigue lives

Load and run program #540.

The program #500 gear data required may be loaded into #540 from the memory map file 500.

Use only the "analytical" method for analyzing final drives. The "empirical" method is not exhaustive enough to obtain accurate life data.

Use an application factor, Ca, of one if you are using a duty cycle. Any overloads will be part of the duty cycle.

Use a reliability factor, CR, of 0.9. A factor of 0.9 results in less than 1 "failure" out of 20 drives. "Failure" means that 1 drive out of 20 will run less than the calculated life and 19 drives out of 20 will run longer than the calculated life. Commercial drives are usually designed for a 1 in 100 failure rate. A failure rate of 1 in 20 is compatible with military practice.

The duty cycle conditions for "Miner's Rule" may be entered from the reference table printed from the "CROWN" program or directly from the source data.

When the program displays the default value for the "Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf" for each duty cycle condition, the default will be the Cmf for straight teeth. Enter the value of equivalent Cmf, Eq\_Cmf, from the reference

table printed from the model "CROWN". If you had straight teeth, of course, you would use the default value.

The complete printout from program #540 for this example is attached as Appendix N.

Program #540 Life Summary

	Number of
	Duty Cycles
PINION PITTING:	
Life= 331 hours	73+
to 2715 hours	603+
PINION BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life= 61901 hours	13755+
To More Than 100,000 hours	22000+
GEAR PITTING:	
Life= 625 hours	138+
to 5129 hours	1139+
GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:	
Life Is More Than 100,000 hours	22000+

NOTE: One duty cycle is 4.5 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary as both values of Sac and Sat from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment.

The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point is usually specified based on pitch. AGMA 218 recommends a case depth for this pitch of 0.0408" to 0.0647". (See AGMA 218, Fig. 11 and the #540 printout, Appendix N.) This case is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the duty cycle conditions. The #540 printout shows that for duty cycle condition #2, a case depth of 0.0602" is required for the load. The case depth on the gear drawings must be about 0.060" minimum or spalling may result. If a smaller case depth is used the higher life values for these gears is questionable.

# 7.9. Step 9: Hot Scoring Calculations

Hot scoring occurs when the temperature at the mesh point rises high enough to flash the lubricant off of the teeth. Welding of the gear teeth then takes place due to dry metal to metal contact. Subsequent sliding and rolling then tears the welds apart and produces radial score lines on the teeth. Hot scoring usually occurs when gears are first put into service at full speed and load. A "break-in" period at reduced speed and load can increase the resistance to scoring considerably.

For ground gears the pinion tooth surface should be no more than about 20 micro-inches (and may be as low as 10 micro-inches) after break-in. The gear should be no more than about 25 micro-inches (and may be as low as 15 micro-inches) after break-in. We will use 20 micro-inches surface finish for the pinion and 25 for the gear for hot scoring calculations.

For hot scoring the maximum speed condition (Cond #5) is more critical than the maximum torque condition (Cond #2). (If there is any doubt which condition is critical it is a simple matter to check them all.)

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) is 180 °F.

The oil specified is SAE 15W-40 motor oil. The oil checked in the computer model is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation viscosity specifications for their SAE 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

UTS Program 60-560 (TK) will be used to obtain a probability of hot scoring for the gears. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

Load (or reset) TK and load HOT. Clear the variables, input the known data and solve.

######################################	********	VARIABLE	SHEET ====	2.4.6.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.
St Input	- Name	Output	Unit	Comment
•				60-560 EXTERNAL GEAR SCORING (Rev 1.1)
	m1	'_		Reference: AGMA Std #217.01
	m2	•		Information Sheet - Gear Scoring
	m3	•=		Design Guide for Aerospace
	m4	<u>'</u> _		Spur and Helical Power Gears
				* Denotes Items Normally Input
				COMMON DATA:
	pmod	'n		*Profiles Modified? 'y=yes Def='n=no
	drv	'p		*Driver: Def='p=pinion 'g=gear
3000	n		rpm	*PINION Speed
4600	tork		lb-in	*PINION Torque
	power	218.96	hp	Power
3.5	pn		1/in	*Normal pitch
	n_mod	7.2571429	mm	Normal Module
25	npa		deg	*Normal Pressure Angle
0	ha		deg	*Helix Angle
7.5	cđ		in	*Operating Center Distance
	opr_tpa	26.1457	deg	Operating Trans Pressure Angle
1.625	face		in	*Face Width /
1.995	Cm			*Load Distribution Factor

	fin	22.64	uin	Composite Surface Finish, rms (After break-in)
	mg	1.8888889		Gear Ratio
	pt	3.5	1/in	Transverse Pitch
	t mod	7.2571429	mm	Transverse Module
	tpa	25	deg	Transverse Pressure Angle
				PINION DATA:
18	Np			*Number of Teeth
5.81	odp		in	*Outside Diameter
	pdp	5.1923	in	Operating Pitch Diameter
20	pfin		uin	*Surface Finish, rms (After Break-in)
	sap_p	4.8146	in	Start of Active Profile
	dbp	4.661	in	Base Diameter
				GEAR DATA:
34	Ng			*Number of Teeth
10.33	odg		in	*Outside Diameter
	pdg	9.8077	in	Operating Pitch Diameter
25	gfin		uin	*Surface Finish, rms (After Break-in)
	sap_g	9.3477	in	Start of Active Profile
	dbg	8.8041	in	Base Diameter
				TEMPERATURES:
180	intemp		F	*Initial Lubricant (Inlet) Temp
	flash	313	F	Flash Temperature Index
				LUBE: (AGMA 217.01)
				Scoring Probability:
	probL	17.4	8	MIL-L-7808
	prob0	74.6	%	MIL-0-6081 Grade 1005
				LUBE: Non-Reactive (NOT AGMA Std 217) See tables "NON_AGMA" & "vis"
'У	update			Update Tables to Flash Temp Index and Viscosity? 'y=yes Default='n=n
				PINION TEMP RISE: (Press F7 for Plot)
	-1.1.	36		No. of Check Intervals (Default=36)
	chk	36	dF	Start of Active Profile
	R_ld_p	133	dF	Low Single Tooth Contact
	R_lp_p	110	dF	Pitch Diameter, Operating
	R_pdp	0	dF	High Single Tooth Contact
	R_hp_p	121 113	dF	Outside Diameter, Effective
	R_od_p	133	dF	Maximum Temperature Rise
	max_t	133	deg	Roll Angle at Max Temp Rise
	E_MAX_C	. 14.031	acy	•
				ROLL ANGLES: Pinion:
	# 14 A	14 021	dea	Start of Active Profile
	E_ld_p E_lp_p	14.831 22.638	deg deg	Low Single Tooth Contact

E_pdp	28.126	deg	Pitch Diameter, Operating
E hp p	34.831	deg	High Single Tooth Contact
E_od_p	42.638	deg	Outside Diameter, Effective
			Gear:
E_ld_g	20.443	deg	Start of Active Profile
E lp g	24.576	deg	Low Single Tooth Contact
E_pdg	28.126	deg	Pitch Diameter, Operating
E hp g	31.031	deg	High Single Tooth Contact
E od g	35.164	deg	Outside Diameter, Effective

The flash temperature is 313 °F.

It should be noted that AGMA 217 does not give scoring probabilities for motor oils. The data used in UTS Program 60-560 for motor oils is from data gathered over a period of years by UTS staff and colleagues in the gear design field.

The Variable Sheet does not give the scoring probability for oils that are not covered by AGMA Std 217. The scoring probability for AGMA gear oils and SAE crank oils are in the table "NON\_AGMA". Go to the Table Sheet, place the cursor on "NON\_AGMA", and press F8.

Scoring Probability - Non-Reactive AGMA & SAE Oils (Not AGMA 217)

Flash	AGMA	Score Prob	SAE	Score Prob	SAE	Score Prob
313 F	Gear Oil		Crank Oil		Gear Oil	
	#Ī	9 %	#5₩	54 %	# <del>7</del> 5	54 %
		4 %		33 %		5 %
	#2	2 %	#10W	33 %	#80	5 %
		Under_1%		15 %		Under_1%
	#3	Under_1%	#20W	15 %	#90	Under 1%
		Under_1%		Under_1%		Under 1%
	#4	Under_1%	#20	15 %	#140	Under 1%
		Under 1%		Under_1%		Under 1%
	#5	Under 1%	#30	Under 1%		_
		Under 1%		Under 1%		
	#6	Under 1%	#40	Under 1%	MIL L	
		Under 1%		Under 1%	23699	8 %
	#7	Under 1%	<b>#</b> 50	Under 1%	_	
		Under 1%		Under 1%		
	#8	Under 1%		_		
		Under 1%				

The hot scoring probability is under 1% at both ends of the viscosity range.

#### 7.10. Step 10: Cold scoring Calculations

Cold scoring occurs when the asperities of the surface finish penetrate the elastohydrodynamic oil film on the teeth. This causes cutting and micro-welding of the tooth surface. Subsequent sliding and rolling then tears the micro-welds apart and produces radial score lines on the teeth. Cold scoring usually

occurs when gears are first put into service at low speed and high load. A "break-in" period at reduced speed and load can increase the resistance to scoring considerably.

It is recommended that the values for surface finish listed in Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition, be used for cold scoring since the methods and equations were calibrated for these values.

Composite Roughness, micro-inches

Tooth Finish	Initial	Run-In
Hobbed	70	40
Shaved	50	40
Ground Soft	35	
Ground Hard	20	
Polished (Honed)	7	

Our gears are carburized and ground so we will use 20 micro-inches composite roughness. (Composite roughness is for the pair. If both gears were the same the individual finishes would be about 14 micro-inches.)

UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) will be used to obtain a probability of cold scoring for the gears. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond #2) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond #5). (If there is any doubt which condition is critical check them all.)

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) is of.

The oil to be used is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

Load (or reset) TK and load COLD. Clear the variables.

We need the Mobil lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 at 180  $^{\circ}F$  to calculate the oil film thickness. Input 180  $^{\circ}F$  for the initial lubricant temperature and solve.

180 intemp F \* Initial Lubricant (Inlet) Temp

The table "Lubep" will then give us the lubricant parameter of various Mobil oils at 180  $^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

Mobil Lubricant Parameters

Mobil Lubricant	Parameter	1 .
MODII LUDIICANC	ralameter	 
AUTOMOTIVE GEAR OILS		1 1
Lube SHC	29	EP
Lube_HD_80W	21	EP i
Lube HD_80W_90	36	EP
Lube_FE_80W_140	67	EP
Lube HD 85W 140	80	I EP
Lube HD 90	46	EP
Lube_HD_140	82	EP
*		
*		
*		
AUTOMATIC_TRANS_FLUID		1
ATF_220	9.4	1
1 -		1
AUTOMOTIVE_ENGINE_OILS		1
Mobil_1	14	1
Delvac_1	13	1
Delvac_1110	10	1
Delvac_1120	14	! !
Delvac_1130	25	!
Delvac_1140	33	!
Delvac_1150	48	!
Delvac_1210	11	!
Delvac_1220	19	[
Delvac_1230	30	!!!
Delvac_1240	37	! !
Delvac_1250	55	l i
*		
*		
**	180	
INITIAL_TEMPdegF   INITIAL_TEMPdegC	82.2	
INITIAL_TEMPdegC	04.4	

Now that we have the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 (37) we can enter our data and solve the model.

	*****	VARIABLE SHEET	
St Input	Name	Output Unit	Comment
•			60-5408 CROWNED & STRAIGHT EXTERNAL GEAR EHL FILM THICKNESS (Rev 1.2)
	m1	'CROWNED	Message Field
	m2	'TOOTH	
	m3	'CONTACT	
	m4	'OFF_END	
	m5	<u> </u>	
		-	* Denotes Items Normally Input
			COMMON DATA:
11	Q		* Quality Class (AGMA 390.03)

390	n		rpm	* PINION Speed
22500	tork		lb-in	* PINION Torque
	power	139.23	hp	Power
	tan	8666.667	1b	Tangential Load at Operating PD
	vt	530.1	ft/min	Pitch Line Velocity
3.5	pn		1/in	* Normal pitch
	n_mod	7.2571429	mm	Normal Module
25	npa		deg	* Normal Pressure Angle
0	ha		deg	* Helix Angle
	pt	3.5	1/in	Transverse Pitch
	t_mod	7.2571429		Transverse Module
	tpa	25	deg	Transverse Pressure Angle
	bha	0	deg	Base Helix Angle
7.5	cd	06 1457	in	* Operating Center Distance Operating Trans Pressure Angle
		26.1457	deg	Operating Trans Fressure Angle Operating Helix Angle
	opr_ha	0	deg	Effective Face Width
	face	1.625	in	* Total Lead Mismatch Between Teeth
.001	et		in	AGMA 218 - Analytical Method
	C	LATE		Face Load Distribution Factor
	Cmf	'NA 2E6		Tooth Stiffness Constant
	G dist	.2539	psi in	Distance from Center of Tooth to
	dist	.2333	<b>1</b> 11	Initial Tooth Contact
	mar.	1.8888889		Gear Ratio
	mg	1.3903		Profile Contact Ratio (Theoretical)
	mp mp	0		Helical Contact Ratio (Theoretical)
	nu i	U		Merical concact Matro (incorporation)
				FILM THICKNESS & SCORING PROBABILITY:
				Crowned Teeth:
	Ac	.043	in	Actual Width of Contact Ellipse
	Bcf	1.999	in	Length of Full Contact Ellipse
	Bc	1.5581	in	Length of Actual Contact Ellipse
				Straight Teeth:
	Lcmf	'NA	in	Contact Length
	As	'NA	in	Maximum Contact Width
37	lubeP			* Lubricant Parameter
	update	'У		* Set Lube Parameter Table to
100	J - 4			Initial Temp? 'n=no Def='y=yes
180	intemp	7.91	F uin	* Initial Lubricant (Inlet) Temp EHL Film Thickness at Operating PD
20	h fin	7.91	uin	Composite Surface Finish
20	CT	.99	uin	Correction Factor (Inlet Shear)
	lamda	. 4		Specific Film Thickness
	prob	7	*	Probability of Cold Scoring
	prob	•	•	(Non-Reactive Lubricants)
				PINION DATA: * Number of Teeth
18	Np		4-	* Number of Teeth * Outside Diameter
5.81	odp	^	in in	* Transverse Crown Rise (Default=0)
1.75	crn_p	0	in in	* Face Width
1.75	<pre>face_p dist p</pre>	.6211	in	Tooth End to Initial Contact Point
	ell_p	3784	in	Tooth End to Crown Contact Ellipse
	للسيدة	.5707		With Crown Centered On Tooth
	pfin		uin	* Surface Finish, rms (After break-in)
	Ep	3E7	psi	* Young's Modulus (Default=steel)
	- •		-	

	poi_p	.3		* Poisson's Ratio (Default=.3)
	pdp	5.1923	in	Operating Pitch Diameter
	sap p	4.8146	in	Start of Active Profile-No Undercut
	dbp	4.661	in	Base Diameter
	_			
				GEAR DATA:
34	Ng			* Number of Teeth
10.33	odg		in	* Outside Diameter
.0008	crn_g		in	<pre>* Transverse Crown Rise (Default=0)</pre>
1.625	face_g		in	* Face Width
	dist_g	.5586	in	Tooth End to Initial Contact Point
	ell_g	4409	in	Tooth End to Crown Contact Ellipse
				With Crown Centered On Tooth
	gfin		uin	* Surface Finish, rms (After break-in)
	Eg	3E7	psi	* Young's Modulus (Default=steel)
	poi_g	.3		* Poisson's Ratio (Default=.3)
	pdg	9.8077	in	Operating Pitch Diameter
	sap g	9.3477	in	Start of Active Profile-No Undercut
	dbg	8.8041	in	Base Diameter
				DATE AVOIDA
				ROLL ANGLES:
			•	Pinion:
		14.831	deg	Start of Active Profile
	E_lp_p	22.638	deg	Low Single Tooth Contact
		28.126	deg	Pitch Diameter, Operating
	E_cm_p	28.734	deg	Center of Contact Interval
		34.831	deg	High Single Tooth Contact
	E_od_p	42.638	deg	Outside Diameter, Effective
				Gear:
	E_ld_g	20.443	deg	Start of Active Profile
	E_Tb_d	24.576	deg	Low Single Tooth Contact
	E_baa	28.126	deg	Pitch Diameter, Operating
	E_cw_g	27.803	deg	Center of Contact Interval
		31.031	deg	High Single Tooth Contact
	E_od_g	35.164	deg	Outside Diameter, Effective

## References:

Data Extracted from AGMA 218.01,
AGMA Standard for Rating the Pitting
Resistance and Bending Strength of
Spur and Helical Involute Gear Teeth
and AGMA 217.01, AGMA Information
Sheet - Gear Scoring Design Guide for
Aerospace Spur and Helical Power Gears
with the permission of the publisher,
the American Gear Manufacturers
Association, 1500 King Street, Suite
201, Alexandria, Virginia 22314

Mobil EHL Guidebook, Third Edition Mobil Oil Corporation, Commercial Marketing, Technical Publications, 3225 Gallows Road, Fairfax, Virginia 22037

The cold scoring probability is 7%.

#### 7.11. Step 11: Find Maximum Effective Tooth Thickness

The tooth thickness given on drawings is usually not defined as actual thickness or effective thickness but if a measuring method is specified it is usually actual (measured) thickness. The backlash between gears is determined by the maximum material condition of the teeth. The effective tooth thickness of a tooth is larger than the measured tooth thickness except when measured with a parallel axis master gear which contacts from the specified start of active profile to the effective tooth tip. When the tooth thickness is measured by any other means, such as over two pins, the effective tooth thickness is not measured, and allowance must be made for errors in those elements of the gear which are not measured. For example, the measurement over two pins does not account for lead error, pitch error, profile error and runout. Errors in these elements reduce the backlash between the teeth. We will make calculations using the size over pins on the gear drawings to determine the maximum effective tooth thickness.

Load (or reset) TK and load PINEFF. Clear the variables.

The measuring method specified is over two pins. Enter the maximum specified actual tooth thickness for the pinion, 0.4881", under "MEASUREMENT OVER 2 OR 3 PINS" along with the other data required and solve.

**********		VARIABLE S	SHEET ====			
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment	
				Pinion Max Eff Tooth Thickness		
					60-EFF MEASURING EFFECTIVE AND ACTUAL	
					TOOTH THICKNESS	
		m1	'PARALLEL		Message	
		m2	'AXIS			
		m3	'GEAR			
		m4	'-			
		axis	'p		Crossed or parallel axis? 'c or 'p=Def	
	18	n	_		Number of teeth	
	3.5	pn		1/in	Normal pitch	
	25	npa		deg	Normal pressure angle	
	0	ha		deg	Helix angle	
		hand			<pre>Hand: 'L, 'R, 'Spur (Crossed-axis master)</pre>	
		bha	0.0000	deg	Base helix angle	
	1.75	face		in	Eff face width	
		pt	3.5	1/in	Transverse pitch	
		tpa	25	deg	Transverse pressure angle	
		pd	5.1429	in	Reference pitch diameter	
		<b>d</b> b	4.66101	in	Base diameter	
		n_mod	7.2571429	mm	Normal module	
		t_mod	7.2571429	mm	Transverse module	
		ntt	.4895	in	Eff normal tooth thickness (Ref PD)	
		ttt	.4895	in	Eff trans tooth thickness (Ref PD)	

	•			ACMA Ounlite Number
	Q			AGMA Quality Number
	m			Message-Quality Number
			•	Data may override AGMA Quality Number
.0013	Runout		in	Runout variation (TIR)
.0005	Pitch		in	Pitch (spacing) variation
.0005	Profile		in	Profile variation
.0004	Lead		in	Lead variation
				ACTUAL TOOTH MEASUREMENT:
				ACTUAL TOOTH PERSONERLAT.
				PARALLEL AXIS MASTER GEAR
	n_pm			MASTER, number of teeth
	pd_pm		in	Reference Pitch Diameter
	ntt_pm		in	Normal Tooth Thickness (Ref PD)
	ttt_pm	*	in	Trans Tooth Thickness (Ref PD)
	cd pm		in	Master gear test center distance
	nmeffp	.4895	in	Measured eff normal tooth thickness
	_	.4895	in	Measured eff trans tooth thickness
	dtp	0.0000	in	(Eff-Meas Eff) trans tooth thickness
				SPAN MEASUREMENT
	nacts	.4882	in	Actual normal tooth thickness
	tacts		in	Actual trans tooth thickness
	dts	.0013	in	(Eff-Actual) trans tooth thickness
	400			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
				MEASUREMENT OVER 2 OR 3 PINS
.4881	nact2		in	Actual normal tooth thickness
	tact2	.4881	in	Actual trans tooth thickness
	dt2	.0014	in	(Eff-Actual) trans tooth thickness
				TOOTH CALIPER MEASUREMENT
	nactc	.4881	in	Actual normal tooth thickness
	tactc	.4881	in	Actual trans tooth thickness
•	dtc	.0014	in	(Eff-Actual) trans tooth thickness
	•			·
				CROSSED AXIS MASTER GEAR MEASUREMENT
	n_xm		•	MASTER, number of teeth
	pt_xm			Transverse pitch
	tpa_xm		deg	Transverse pressure angle
	ha_xm		deg	Helix angle
	hand_xm			Hand: 'L, 'R, 'Spur
	pd_xm		in	Reference pitch diameter
	bha_xm		deg	Base helix angle
	qp_xm		in	Base diameter
	ntt_xm		in	Normal tooth thickness (Ref PD)
	ttt_xm		in	Trans tooth thickness (Ref PD)
	cq_xm		in	Master gear test center distance
	xaxis		deg	Master gear test cross-axis angle
	nactx	.4892	in	Actual normal tooth thickness
	tactx	.4892	in	Actual trans tooth thickness
	dtx	.0003	in	(Eff-Actual) trans tooth thickness

#### Ref:

Data Extracted from AGMA Handbook For Unassembled Gears - Volume 1 - Gear Classification, Materials, and Inspection (AGMA 390.03), with the permission of the publisher, the American Gear Manufacturers Association, 1500 King Street, Suite 201, Alexandria, Virginia 22314

The maximum effective tooth thickness for the pinion is 0.0014" larger than the actual measured tooth thickness or 0.4895". Root mean square addition is used in the model which should cover more than 95% of cases.

Do the same thing for the gear. Load (or reset) TK and load GREFF. Enter the data and solve.

**	**********	****	VARIABLE	SHEET ====	
St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
	-				Gear Max Eff Tooth Thickness
					60-EFF MEASURING EFFECTIVE AND ACTUAL
					TOOTH THICKNESS
		ml	'PARALLEL		Message
		m2	'AXIS		
		m3	'GEAR		
		m4	<b>'</b> _		
		axis	<b>'</b> p		Crossed or parallel axis? 'c or 'p=Def
	34	n			Number of teeth
	3.5	pn		1/in	Normal pitch
	25	npa		deg	Normal pressure angle
	0	ha		deg	Helix angle
		hand			Hand: 'L, 'R, 'Spur (Crossed-axis master)
		bha	0.0000	deg	Base helix angle
	1.625	face		in	Eff face width
		pt	3.5	1/in	Transverse pitch
		tpa	25	deg	Transverse pressure angle
		pd	9.7143	in	Reference pitch diameter
		₫b	8.80413	in	Base diameter
		n_mod	7.2571429	mm	Normal module
		t_mod	7.2571429	mm	Transverse module
		ntt	.4684	in	Eff normal tooth thickness (Ref PD)
		ttt	.4684	in	Eff trans tooth thickness (Ref PD)
		Q			AGMA Quality Number
		m			Message-Quality Number
					Data may override AGMA Quality Number
	.003	Runout		in	Runout variation (TIR)
	.00051	Pitch		in	Pitch (spacing) variation
	.00064	Profile		in	Profile variation
	.0004	Lead		in	Lead variation

#### ACTUAL TOOTH MEASUREMENT:

	•	.4684 .4684 0.0000	in in in in in in in in	PARALLEL AXIS MASTER GEAR MASTER, number of teeth Reference Pitch Diameter Normal Tooth Thickness (Ref PD) Trans Tooth Thickness (Ref PD) Master gear test center distance Measured eff normal tooth thickness Measured eff trans tooth thickness (Eff-Meas Eff) trans tooth thickness
	nacts tacts dts	.4655 .4655 .0028	in in in	SPAN MEASUREMENT Actual normal tooth thickness Actual trans tooth thickness (Eff-Actual) trans tooth thickness
.4655	nact2 tact2 dt2	.4655	in in in	MEASUREMENT OVER 2 OR 3 PINS Actual normal tooth thickness Actual trans tooth thickness (Eff-Actual) trans tooth thickness

The maximum effective tooth thickness for the gear is 0.0029" larger than the actual measured tooth thickness or 0.4684".

Maximum effective tooth thickness

18 tooth pinion: 0.4895"
34 tooth gear: 0.4684"

# 7.12. Step 12: Find Cold Zero Backlash Temperature

Military specifications usually require that equipment operate after being subjected to a minimum temperature. We will check to find the temperature at which the backlash between the the gear teeth becomes zero when the gears and the housing are at the SAME temperature.

The drawings of the housing indicate that the shaft bores are to be within 0.003" of true location with respect to each other. The center distance limits are then as follows:

Center Distance = 7.503"/7.497"

Now we need to find the temperature at which the assembled backlash becomes zero when the gears and the housing are at the SAME temperature. The assumed inspection temperature is 68 °F.

To calculate the zero backlash temperature we will use "ZEROBL". Load (or reset) TK and load ZEROBL. Clear the variables. Iteration is required for the

solution, so we will enter our data and make a guess of 0  $^{\circ}$ F for the zero backlash temperature. (The diameter to center of mesh is the diameter through the center of the working depth. It is equal to the outside diameter minus the working depth.)

***	******		VARIABLE S	SHEET ====	
					Comment
					Zero BL Temp
					Min Case CD & Max Eff Tooth Thickness
					60-1101 OPERATING BACKLASH: EXTERNAL
		mess1			CAUTION MESSAGE
		mess2			
		mess3			
		mess4			
	18	np			PINION, number of teeth
	34	ng			GEAR, number of teeth
		mg			Gear ratio (Gear/Pinion)
					NORMAL PLANE:
	3.5	pn		1/in	Diametral Pitch
	25	npa		deg	Pressure Angle
		$n\_mod$		mm	Module
		pnb		in	Base Pitch
					TRANSVERSE PLANE:
		pt		1/in	Diametral Pitch
		tpa		deg	Pressure Angle
		t_mod		mm	Module
		ptb		in	Base Pitch
					COMMON:
	0	ha		deg	Helix Angle
		bha		deg	Base Helix Angle
		ap		in	Axial Pitch
		cd		in	Operating center distance
		std_cd		in	"Standard" center distance
					TOOTH THICKNESS: (at Ref PD)
					Pinion:
	.4895	nttp		in	Normal Tooth Thickness
		tttp		in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
				•	Gear:
	.4684	nttg		in	Normal Tooth Thickness
		tttg		in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
					DIAMETERS:
					Pinion:
		dref_p		in	Reference Pitch Diameter
		pt_p		in	Pointed Tooth Diameter
		<b>d</b> bp		in	Base Diameter

			Gear:
		in	Reference Pitch Diameter
	iref_g	in	Pointed Tooth Diameter
_	ot_g	in	Base Diameter
C	lbg		
			OPERATING DATA:
		in	Change in Opr CD from "Std" CD
	delta	in	Normal Backlash at Operating PD
V	nbl	in	Transverse Backlash at Operating PD
	tbl	deg	Transverse Pressure Angle
	opr_tpa	deg	Helix Angle
	opr_ha	in	Circular Pitch
	cirpitc		Pinion:
		in	Pitch Diameter
	مہہ	in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
	ttt_p	7.17	Gear:
		in	Pitch Diameter
	<b>g</b> _a	in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
	ttt_g	711	
			TOOTH THICKNESS / DIAMETER CHECK
		2	Pinion Diameter: (Input)
	cdp	in	Normal Tooth Thickness
	cnttp	in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
	ctttp	in	Gear Diameter: (Input)
	cdg	in	Normal Tooth Thickness
	cnttg	in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
	ctttg	in	Transverse 10000
			Iteration trigger variable for solving
	gcd		CD from tooth thickness and backlash
			60-XXX EFFECTIVE CENTER DISTANCE DUE
			TO OPERATING TEMPERATURES
			ACCEMBLY CONDITIONS:
		F.	Temperature (Default=68F=20C)
	Ta	<b>e</b> .	name in me
	•		Matl: ('CIron, 'Steel, 'SS, 'Alum, 'May)
'Alum	Hmat1	/degF	Coefficient of expansion
	Kh	in	Maximum center distance
7.5030	Cmax_a	in	Minimum center distance
7.4970	Cmin_a	<b>3.2</b>	Cook #1
	1		Matl: ('CarbStl, 'NicStl, 'CIron,
'CarbStl	Gimati		,22' Presel
	к1	/degF	Coefficient of expansion
	d1	in	Diameter to center of mesh
5.2400	OT :		Gear #2
ton and 1	G2mat1		Matl: ('CarbStl, 'NicStl, 'CIron, 'SS, 'Brass)
'CarbStl	Gemati		
	к2	/degF	Coefficient of expansion
	d2	ìn	Diameter to center of mesh
	ms		

			OPERATING CONDITIONS:
G 0	Th	F	Housing temperature
	Tg	F	Gear temperature
	ďČ	in	Change in center distance
			Effective center distance:
	Cmax_op	in	Maximum
	Cmin op	in	Minimum

Press F9 to solve and the iterative solver will find the zero backlash temperature.

****			VARIABLE S	SHEET ====	* ~ * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
St In	put	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
	•		-		Zero BL Temp
					Min Case CD & Max Eff Tooth Thickness
					60-1101 OPERATING BACKLASH: EXTERNAL
		mess1	'None		CAUTION MESSAGE
		mess2	1_		
		mess3	1		
		mess4	1		
18	}	np			PINION, number of teeth
34	}	ng			GEAR, number of teeth
		mg	1.8888889		Gear ratio (Gear/Pinion)
					NORMAL PLANE:
3.	5	pn		1/in	Diametral Pitch
25	•	npa		deg	Pressure Angle
		n_mod	7.2571429		Module
		pnb	.8135	in	Base Pitch
					TRANSVERSE PLANE:
		pt	3.5	1/in	Diametral Pitch
		tpa	25	deg	Pressure Angle
		t_mod	7.2571429		Module
		ptb	.8135	in	Base Pitch
					COMMON:
0		ha		deg	Helix Angle
		bha	0	deg	Base Helix Angle
		ap		in	Axial Pitch
		cd	7.492	in	Operating center distance
		std_cd	7.4285714	ın	"Standard" center distance
					TOOTH THICKNESS: (at Ref PD)
_				•	Pinion:
. 4	895	nttp	4005	in	Normal Tooth Thickness
		tttp	.4895	in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
	684			in	Gear: Normal Tooth Thickness
. 4	004	nttg	4604	in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
		tttg	.4684	111	Transverse Tooth Thickness

				DIAMETERS:
				Pinion:
	dref p	5.1429	in	Reference Pitch Diameter
	pt_p	5.9682	in	Pointed Tooth Diameter
	dpb To_r	4.661	in	Base Diameter
				Gear:
	dref a	9.7143	in	Reference Pitch Diameter
	pt_g	10.5738	in	Pointed Tooth Diameter
	qpd	8.8041	in	Base Diameter
	3			
				OPERATING DATA:
	delta	.0634	in	Change in Opr CD from "Std" CD
0	nbl		in	Normal Backlash at Operating PD
•	tbl	0	in	Transverse Backlash at Operating PD
	opr_tpa		deg	Transverse Pressure Angle
•	opr_ha		deg	Helix Angle
	cirpitc		in	Circular Pitch
			<del></del> -	Pinion:
	d_p	5.1868	in	Pitch Diameter
	ttt_p	.4726	in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
	مر	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Gear:
	d_g	9.7972	in	Pitch Diameter
	ttt_g	.4326	in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
	000_9	*		
				TOOTH THICKNESS / DIAMETER CHECK
	cdp		in	Pinion Diameter: (Input)
	cnttp		in	Normal Tooth Thickness
	ctttp		in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
	cdg		in	Gear Diameter: (Input)
	cnttg		in	Normal Tooth Thickness
	ctttg		in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
	gcd	1.0085399		Iteration trigger variable for solving
				CD from tooth thickness and backlash
				60-XXX EFFECTIVE CENTER DISTANCE DUE
				TO OPERATING TEMPERATURES
				ASSEMBLY CONDITIONS:
	Ta	+68	F	Temperature (Default=68F=20C)
	14	T00	r	Housing:
131	Mana 1			
'Alum	Hmatl	1 245 5	/ do =17	Matl: ('CIron, 'Steel, 'SS, 'Alum, 'Mag)
7 5000	Kh	1.34E-5	/degF	Coefficient of expansion
7.5030	Cmax_a		in	Maximum center distance
7.4970	Cmin_a		in	Minimum center distance
			-	Gear #1
'CarbStl	G1mat1			Matl: ('CarbStl, 'NicStl, 'CIron,
				'SS, 'Brass)
	K1	6.40E-6	/degF	Coefficient of expansion
5.2400	d1		in	Diameter to center of mesh

				Gear #2
'CarbStl	G2mat1	Matl: ('CarbStl, 'NicStl, 'CIror		
				'SS, 'Brass)
	K2	6.40E-6	/degF	Coefficient of expansion
	d2	9.7600	in	Diameter to center of mesh
	ms	'		, and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se
				OPERATING CONDITIONS:
	Th	-27	F	Housing temperature
	Tg	-27	F	Gear temperature
	dС	0050	in	Change in center distance
				Effective center distance:
	Cmax_op	7.4980	in	Maximum
	Cmin op		in	Minimum

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at  ${ ext{-}27}$   $^{\circ}\text{F}$ 

If this temperature does not meet the specifications the tooth thickness of the gears and/or the housing center distance must be changed.

# 7.13. Step 13: Find Maximum Hot Backlash

We should also check the maximum backlash at hot conditions to be sure that the maximum backlash is reasonable. For this check we will use the minimum actual rather than the minimum effective tooth thickness to find an absolute limit on "hot" backlash for 100% of all drives. We will assume that the gears and the housing are the same temperature at 180 °F, although the calculation can easily be done for different temperatures if desired. (The gears are usually hotter than the housing which would reduce the backlash somewhat.)

Load (or reset) TK and load MAXBL. Clear the variables, enter our data and solve.

			VARIABLE SHEET ===================================		
St	Input	Name	Output Unit	Comment	
		mess1 mess2 mess3 mess4	'None '- '-	CAUTION MESSAGE	
	18 34	np ng	1.8888889	PINION, number of teeth GEAR, number of teeth Gear ratio (Gear/Pinion)	
		****	1.00000	Agar racto (Acaritamitom)	

				NORMAL PLANE:
			1/in	Diametral Pitch
3.5	pn		deg	Pressure Angle
25	npa	7.2571429		Module
	n_mod		in	Base Pitch
	pnb	.8135	711	
•	-			TRANSVERSE PLANE:
			1/in	Diametral Pitch
	pt	3.5	deg	Pressure Angle
	tpa	25	-	Module
	t_mod	7.2571429		Base Pitch
	ptb	.8135	in	<b>5400</b> 1411
				COMMON:
			3	Helix Angle
0	ha		deg	Base Helix Angle
	bha	0	deg	Axial Pitch
	ap		in	Operating center distance
	cd	7.5062	in	"Standard" center distance
	std_cd	7.4285714	in	
•				TOOTH THICKNESS: (at Ref PD)
				Pinion:
			1	Normal Tooth Thickness
.4866	nttp		in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
	tttp	.4866	in	Gear:
				Normal Tooth Thickness
.464	nttg		in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
	tttg	.464	in	
				DIAMETERS:
				Pinion:
				Reference Pitch Diameter
	dref_p	5.1429	in	Pointed Tooth Diameter
	pt_p	5.964	in	Base Diameter
	dbp	4.661	in	Gear:
				Reference Pitch Diameter
	dref_g	9.7143	in	Pointed Tooth Diameter
	pt_g	10.5666	in	Base Diameter
	dbg	8.8041	in	
				OPERATING DATA:
		4556	in	Change in Opr CD from "Std" CD
	delta	.0776	in	packlash at Operating FD
	nbl	.0213	in	Transverse Backlash at Operating FD
	tb1	.0213	deg	Transverse Pressure Angle
	opr_tr	pa 26.2416	deg	Helix Angle
	opr_h	3 0	in	Circular Pitch
	cirpi	tc .907	7-11	Pinion:
		5.1966	in	pitch Diameter
	ď_p		in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
	ttt_p	.4658		Gear:
		0.0150	in	pitch Diameter
	d_g	9.8158	in	Transverse Tooth Thickness
	ttt_g	.4199	711	-

	cdp cnttp ctttp cdg cnttg ctttg		in in in in in in in	TOOTH THICKNESS / DIAMETER CHECK Pinion Diameter: (Input) Normal Tooth Thickness Transverse Tooth Thickness Gear Diameter: (Input) Normal Tooth Thickness Transverse Tooth Thickness
	gcd	1.0104472		Iteration trigger variable for solving CD from tooth thickness and backlash
			,	60-XXX EFFECTIVE CENTER DISTANCE DUE TO OPERATING TEMPERATURES ASSEMBLY CONDITIONS:
	Ta	+68	F	Temperature (Default=68F=20C) Housing:
'Alum	Hmatl Kh	1.34E-5	/degF	Matl: ('CIron, 'Steel, 'SS, 'Alum, 'Mag) Coefficient of expansion
7.5003	Cmax_a	2.0.2	in	Maximum center distance
7.4970	Cmin_a		in	Minimum center distance
'CarbStl	Glmatl			<pre>Gear #1 Matl:('CarbStl,'NicStl,'CIron,</pre>
	K1	6.40E-6	/degF	Coefficient of expansion
5.2400	d1		in	Diameter to center of mesh Gear #2
'CarbStl	G2mat1			<pre>Matl:('CarbStl,'NicStl,'CIron,</pre>
	K2	6.40E-6	/degF	Coefficient of expansion
	d2	9.7573	in	Diameter to center of mesh
	ms	'_		
	Th			OPERATING CONDITIONS:
+180 +180	Tn Tq		F F	Housing temperature Gear temperature
+100	dC	.0059	in	Change in center distance
	~~	.0055		Effective center distance:
	Cmax op	7.5062	in	Maximum
	Cmin_op		in	Minimum

At maximum machined center distance and minimum actual tooth thickness the backlash would be 0.0213" at  $180\,{}^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

#### 7.14. Computer Models

All computer data generated and TK Solver Plus models used are furnished on a floppy disc labeled "Expert System Design - Military Final Drives". Appendix R contains an index of files on this disk.

#### LIST OF REFERENCES

1mANSI/AGMA 2000-A88 Gear Classification and Inspection Handbook, "American Gear Manufacturers Association, 1500 King Street, Suite 201, Alexandria, VA 22314

<sup>2</sup>AGMA 218.01, "AGMA Standard for Rating the Pitting Resistance and Bending Strength of Spur and Helical Involute Gear Teeth," American Gear Manufacturers Association, 1500 King Street, Suite 201, Alexandria, VA 22314

<sup>3</sup>AGMA 217.01, "AGMA Information Sheet-Gear Scoring Design Guide for Aerospace Spur and Helical Power Gears," American Gear Manufacturers Association, 1500 King Street, Suite 201, Alexandria, VA 22314

<sup>4</sup>"Mobil EHL Guidebook, Third Edition," Mobil Oil Corporation, Commercial Marketing, Technical Publications, 3225 Gallows Road, Fairfax, VA 22037

Appendix A

H.S. Train-Unground Nominal

## TACOM Gear Analysis

Opr Diam Pitch=

3.4327

3.5000

* Normal Pressure Angle= 25.0000	One Dressi	re Angle= 27.	2680
* Helix Angle= 0.0000	Op. 1-1 @330	re migre- en	. 2000
Trans Diam Pitch= 3.5000	line o	f Action= 1	. 0482
Trans Pressure Angle= 25.0000			97
The state of the s			.03
Opr Center Distance= 7.4286			2885
* Face Width= 1.5820	FIGI	WINI	12000
Basic Backlash= 0.0059			
Total Operating BL= 0.0138			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	DRIVER (Deg_Ro	11) DRIVEN	(Deg_Roll)
* Number of Teeth=	19	35	
* Outside Diameter=	6.0800 (41.60		(36.98)
Dia at Start of Tip Modification=	6.0750 (41.50		(36.92)
Circular Tip Relief at OD=	0.0028	0.0028	
* Total Normal Finish Stock=	0.0000	0.0000	
HOB FORM DATA	SEMI-TOPPING	SEMI-TOPE	PING
* Hob Pressure Angle=	25.0000	25.0000	
* Hob Tip to Ref Line=	0.3615	0.3615	
* Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=	O. 4488	0.4488	
* Ref Line to Hob Mod Ramp=	0.2484	0.2631	
* Pressure Angle of Mod Ramp=	58.0000	58,0000	
* Hob Tip Radius=	0.0550	0.0550	
* Hob Protuberance=	0.0000	0.0000	
Hob SAP from Ref Line=	0.2636	0.2758	
Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=	0.1684	0.1628	
Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=	0.1411	0.1408	
Normal Tooth Thickness at Eff OD=	0.1502	0. 1494	
*Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed) =	0.5006	0.5225	
Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=	5.5257 (29.29)		(29.67)
Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=	5.4286 (26.72)		(26.72)
Operating Pitch Diameter=	5.5350 (29.53)		(29.53)
Base Diameter=	4.9200	8.2862	100 (3)
Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=	5.1341 (17.09)		(22.43)
Form Diameter= Root Diameter=	5.1341 (17.09)		(22.42)
Root Clearance	4.8167 0.0890	8.5779	
Max Undercut=	0.0000	0.0996 0.0000	
Dia at Involute-Fillet Tangent=	5.0199 (11.60)		(18.51)
Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=	0.629 (36.04)		(33.68)
Minimum Fillet Radius=	0.0762	0.0658	150.007
Helical Factor, C(h)=	1.000	1.000	
Y Factor=	0.734	0.817	•
Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=	1.000	1.000	
MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=	1.614	1.660	
J-Factor=	0. 455	0.492	
I Factor=	0, 11		
Max Specific Sliding Ratio=	1.16 (17.09)		(22.43)
Charl Cares		_	

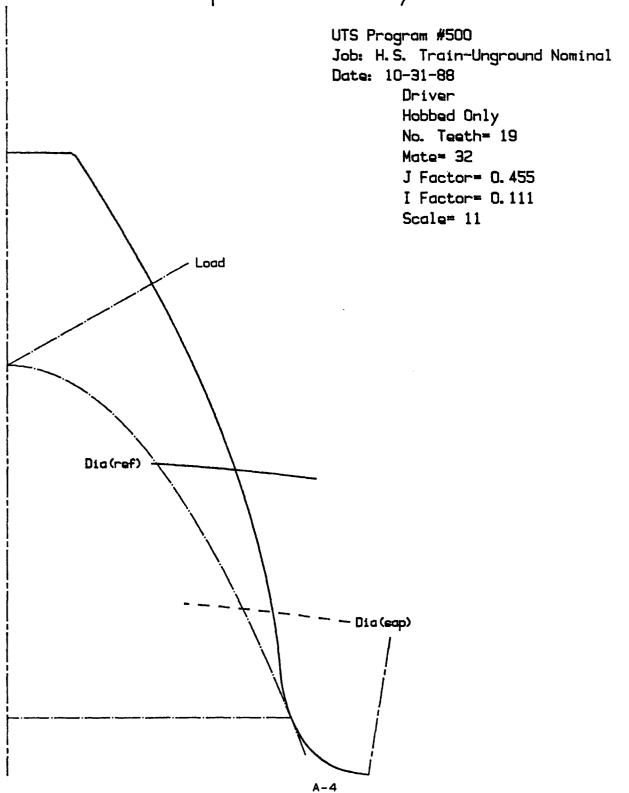
Universal Technical Systems, Inc, Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500) Date: 10-31-88

Job : H.S. Train-Unground Nominal

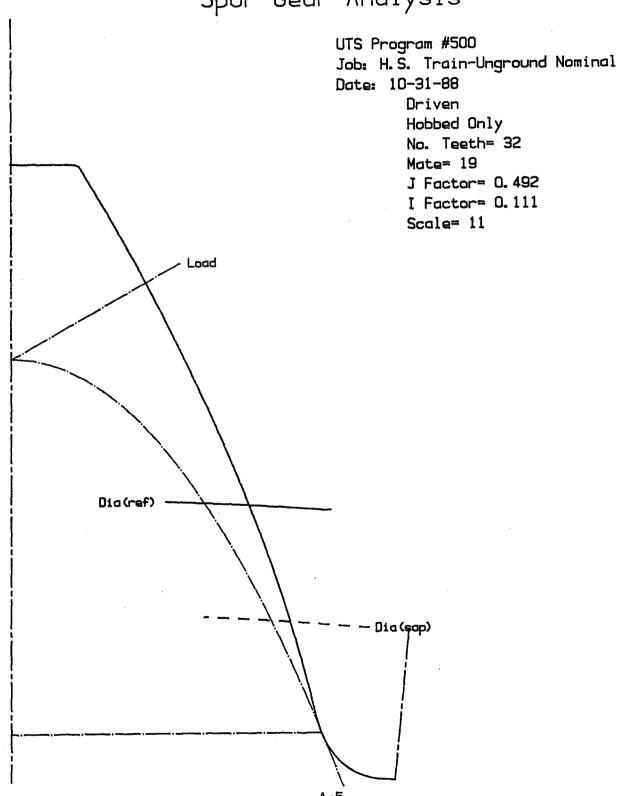
Steel Gears

\* Denotes Input Data \* Normal Diam Pitch=

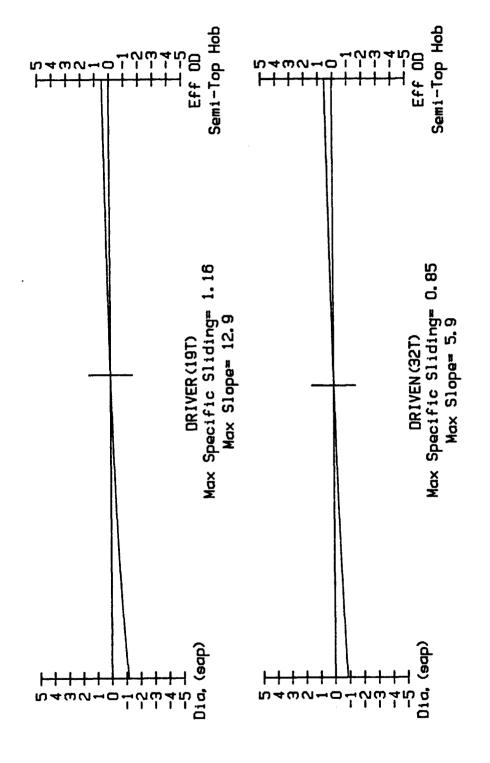
TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



UTS #500 Jobs H. S. Train-Unground Nominal Dates 10-31-88

TACOM

Appendix B

H.S. Train-Ground Nominal

B-2

# TACOM Gear Analysis

				:==		
* Denotes Input Data						
* Normal Diam Pitch= 3.	5000		Opr Diam	n Pitch=	3.	4327
* Normal Pressure Angle= 25.	0000	Орт	Pressure	: Angle=	27.	2680
* Helix Angle= 0.	0000					
Trans Diam Pitch= 3.	5000		Line of	Action=	1.	0472
Trans Pressure Angle= 25.	0000	%	Approach	Action=	50.	94
_			% Recess	Action=	49.	06
Opr Center Distance= 7.	4286		Profil	e C.R.=	1.	2873
* Face Width= 1.	5820					•
Basic Backlash= 0.	0059					
Total Operating BL= 0.	0138					
· <del>-</del>						
		DRIVER	(Deg_Roll	) DRI	VEN	(Deg_Roll)
* Number of Te	eth=	19		32		
* Outside Diame	eter=	6.0800	(41.60)	9.8	1625	(36.98)
Dia at Start of Tip Modificat	ion=	6.0748	(41.50)	9. 8	3568	(36.91)
Circular Tip Relief at	: OD=	0.0030	•	0.0	032	
* Total Normal Finish St	ock=	0.0150		0.0	150	
HOB FORM DATA		SEMI-TOPE	ING	SEMI-	TOPP	ING
* Hob Pressure Ar	gle=	25.0000		25.0	000	
* Hob Tip to Ref L	.ine=	0.3615		0.3	615	
* Hob Tooth Thickness at	Ref=	0.4338		0.4	338	
* Ref Line to Hob Mod R	?amp≃	0.2417		0.2	561	
* Pressure Angle of Mod R	amp=	58.0000		58.0	000	
* Both: Full Rad-Hob Tip Rad		0.0896			896	
*_Hob_Protubera		0.0080		0.0		
Hob SAP from Ref L		0.2636			758	
Hob Space Width at Hob		0.1682			619	
Normal Tooth Thickness at		0.1408			399	
Normal Tooth Thickness at Eff		0.1504			499	
Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobb		0.5156			375	
*Normal Tooth Thickness, (Grou		0.5006			225	
Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Act		5.5260	(29.30)		313	(29.67)
Pitch Diameter, (R		5.4286	(26.72)		429	
Operating Pitch Diame		5.5350	(29.53)		555	(29.53)
Base Diame		4.9200			862	/aa /a)
Dia, (Start of Active Profi		5.1346	(17.11)		985	(22.43)
Form Diame Root Diame		5.1346	(17.11)		985 770	(22.43)
Root Cleara		4.8167		8.5		
Max Under		0.0890 0.0082		0.0 0.0		
Diameter at Max Under		5.0395	(12.71)	8.7		(19.17)
* Finished Grind Diame		5.0395	(12.71)	8.7		(19.17)
Roll, radians, (1 tooth lo		0.629	(36.05)	0.5		(33.68)
Minimum Fillet Rad		0.1056	100.007	0.0		100.007
Helical Factor, C		1.000		1.0		
Y Fac		0.753		0. B		
Load Sharing Ratio, m		1.000		1.0		
MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K		1.619		1.6		
J-Fac		0.465		0.4		
I Fac	tor=		0.111	·	-	
Steel Gears, Finish Ground						
Case Carburized						

UTS, Inc Gear Analysis Date: 10-31-88

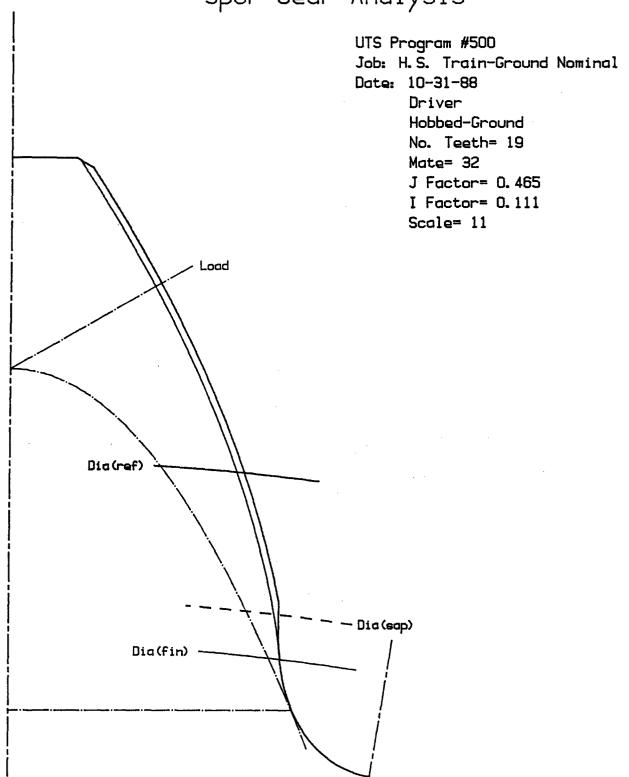
Job : H.S. Train-Ground Nominal

(Program #500) Page 2 of 2

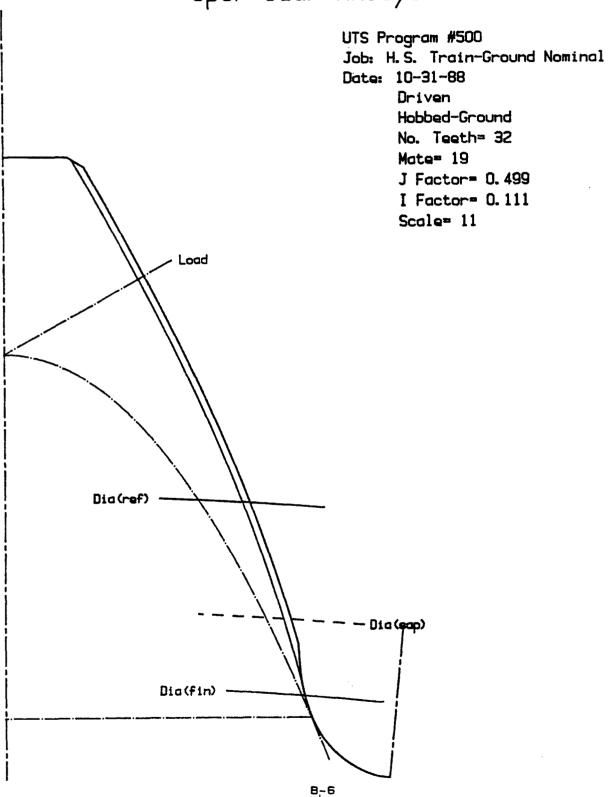
Universal Technical Systems, Inc., Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500)

Date: 10-31-88 Job : H.S. Train-Ground Nominal

TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



# TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



Appendix C

L.S. Train-Unground Nominal

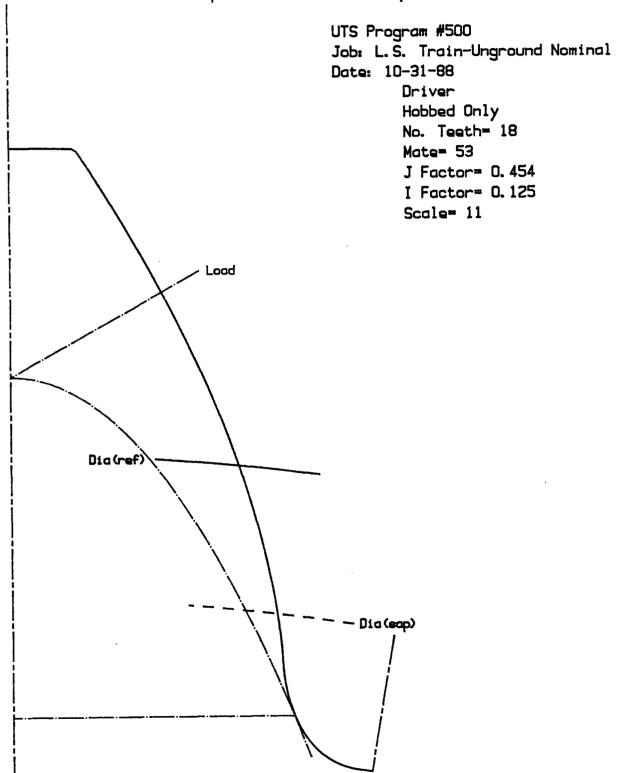
## TACOM Gear Analysis

					1
* Denotes Input Data					
	5000		Opr Diam P		<b>.</b> 4514
	0000	Opi	r Pressure Ai	ngle= 26	. 6548
	0000				!
	5000		Line of Act		.0712
Trans Pressure Angle= 25.	0000	*	Approach Act	tion= 48	. 88
			% Recess Act	tion= 51	. 12
Opr Center Distance= 10.	2857		Profile (	C. R. = 1	. 3168
* Face Width= 2.	8800				
Basic Backlash= 0.	0042				
Total Operating BL= 0.	0136				
•					•
		DRIVER	(Deg_Roll)	DRIVEN	(Deg_Roll)
* Number of Te	eth=	18		53	
* Outside Diame	ter=	5.7950	(42.33)	15.8585	(33.17)
Dia at Start of Tip Modificat		5.7900	(42.22)	15.8535	
Circular Tip Relief at		0.0029		0.0028	
* Total Normal Finish St		0.0000		0.0000	
HOB FORM DATA		SEMI-TOPE	ING	SEMI-TOP	PING
* Hob Pressure An	nle=	25.0000	<b>.</b>	25.0000	
* Hob Tip to Ref L	_	0.3615		0.3615	
* Hob Tooth Thickness at		0.4488		0.4488	i
* Ref Line to Hob Mod R		0.2479		0.2682	
* Pressure Angle of Mod R		58.0000		58.0000	İ
* Hob Tip Rad:		0.0550		0.0550	1 1
* Hob Protubera		0.0000		0.0000	
Hob SAP from Ref L		0.2637	<u> </u>	0.2774	
Hob Space Width at Hob S		0.1672		0.1692	
Normal Tooth Thickness at		0.1381		0. 1563	
Normal Tooth Thickness at Eff					
*Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbe		0.1474 0.5006		0.1648	!
Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Act:		5.2261	(29.06)	0.5209	/OB (C)
				15.3453	(28.66)
Pitch Diameter, (Re		5.1429	(26.72)	15.1429	(26.72)
Operating Pitch Diamet		5.2153	(28.76)	15.3561	(28.76)
Base Diamet		4.6610	/4E 00\	13.7241	104 101
Dia, (Start of Active Profil		4.8369	(15.89)	14.8969	(24.19)
Form Diamet		4.8369	(15.89)	14.8969	(24.19)
Root Diamet		4.5309		14.5745	
Root Clearar		0.0910		0.1010	
Max Under		0.0000		0.0000	
Dia at Involute-Fillet Tange		4.7426	(10.77)	14.6780	(21.73)
Roll, radians, (1 tooth loa		0.626	(35.89)	0.541	(30.98)
Minimum Fillet Radi		0.0773		0.0617	
Helical Factor, C		1.000		1.000	
Y Fact		0.750		0.871	
Load Sharing Ratio, m		1.000		1.000	
MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K		1.653	•	1.734	
J-Fact		0.454		0.502	
I Fact			0.125		
Max Specific Sliding Rat	;io≃	1.09	(15.89)	0.75	(24.19)
Steel Gears					

Universal Technical Systems, Inc, Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500) Date: 10-31-88

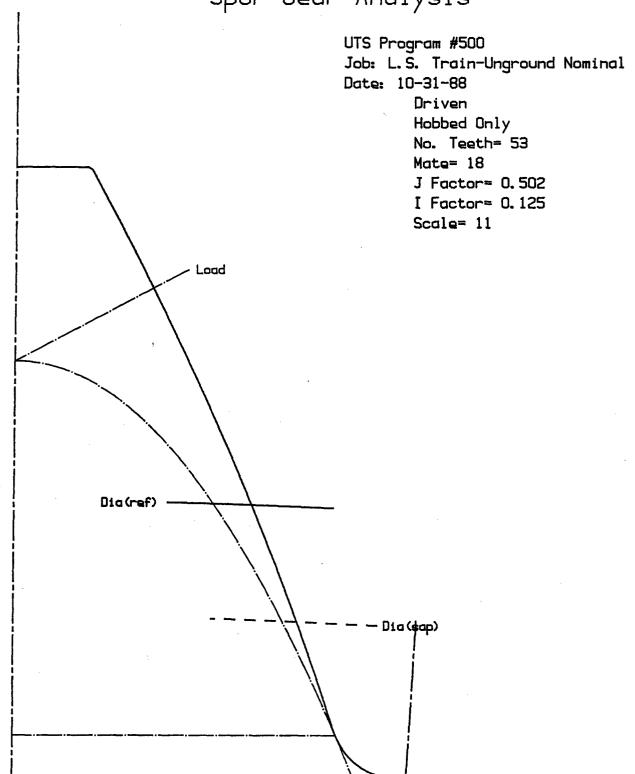
Job : L.S. Train-Unground Nominal

TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



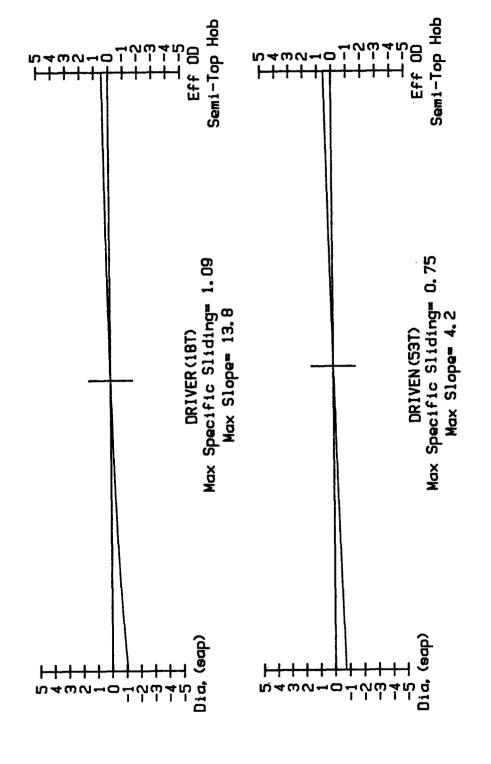
C-4

TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



C-5

SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



UTS #500 Jobs L.S. Train-Unground Nominal Dates 10-31-88

TACOM

Appendix D

L.S. Train-Ground Nominal

D-2

## TACOM Gear Analysis

* Denotes Input Data			
* Normal Diam Pitch= 3.5000	Opr Diam	Pitch= 3.	4514
* Normal Pressure Angle= 25.0000	Opr Pressure		6548
* Helix Angle= 0.0000	·		
Trans Diam Pitch= 3.5000	Line of A	Action≃ 1.	. 0701
Trans Pressure Angle= 25.0000	% Approach A	Action≈ 48.	. 84
	% Recess f	Action= 51.	. 16
Opr Center Distance= 10.2857	Profile	C.R.= 1.	3154
* Face Width= 2.8800			
Basic Backlash= 0.0042			
Total Operating BL= 0.0136			
•	DRIYER (Deg_Roll)		(Deg_Roll)
* Number of Teeth=	18	53	
* Outside Diameter=	5.7950 (42.33)	15.8585	
Dia at Start of Tip Modification=	5.7898 (42.22)	15.8525	(33.12)
Circular Tip Relief at OD=	0.0030	0.0034	
* Total Normal Finish Stock=	0.0150	0.0150	TAIC
HOB FORM DATA	SEMI-TOPPING	SEMI-TOPE	1100
<pre># Hob Pressure Angle= # Hob Tip to Ref Line=</pre>	25.0000 0.3615	25.0000 0.3615	
* Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=	0.4338	0.4338	
* Ref Line to Hob Mod Ramp=	0.2412	0.2611	
* Pressure Angle of Mod Ramp=	58.0000	58.0000	
* Driven: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=	0.0550	0.0896	
* Hob Protuberance	0.0080	0.0080_	
Hob SAP from Ref Line=	0.2637	0.2774	
Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=	0.1670	0.1681	
Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=	0.1379	0.1551	
Normal Tooth Thickness at Eff OD=	0.1476	0.1654	
Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)=	0.5156	0.5359	
*Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)=	0.5006	0.5209	
Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=	5.2265 (29.07)	15.3449	(28.66)
Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=	5.1429 (26.72)	15.1429	(26.72)
Operating Pitch Diameter=	5.2153 (28.76)	15.3561	(28.76)
Base Diameter=	4.6610	13.7241	
Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=	4.8374 (15.91)	14.8970	
Form Diameter≈	4.8374 (15.91)	14.8970	(24.19)
Root Diameter≈	4.5309	14.5745	
Root Clearance=	0.0910	0.1010	
Max Undercut≈ Diameter at Max Undercut=	0.0081 4.7426 (10.77)	0.0086	(00.40)
* Finished Grind Diameter=	4.7426 (10.77) 4.7426 (10.77)	14.7118 14.7118	(22.12)
Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=	0.627 (35.91)	0.541	(22.13)
Minimum Fillet Radius=	0.0773	0.0945	(30.98)
Helical Factor, C(h)=	1.000	1.000	
Y Factor=	0.744	0.879	
Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=	1.000	1.000	
MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=	1.649	1.720	
J-Factor=	0.451	0.511	
I Factor=	0.125		
Steel Gears, Finish Ground Case Carburized			

UTS, Inc Gear Analysis Date: 10-31-88 (Program #500) Page 2 of 2

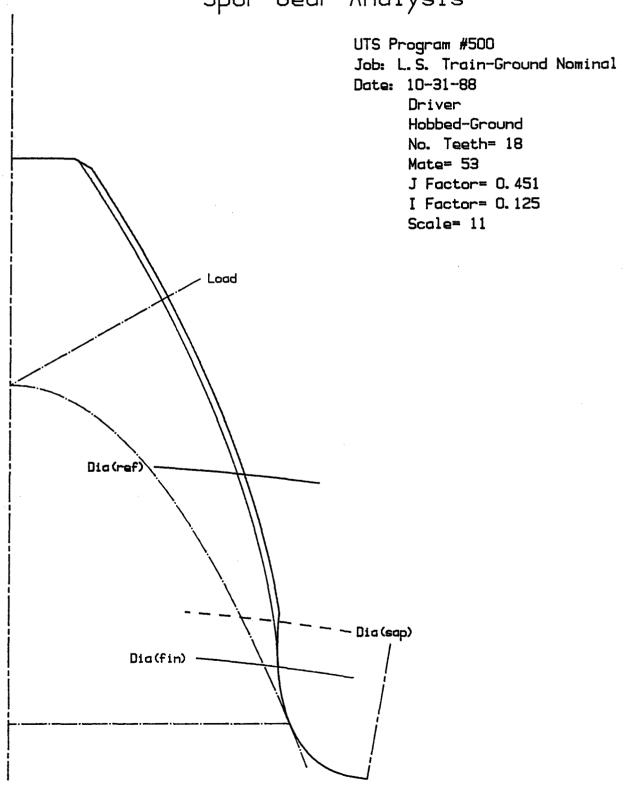
Job : L.S. Train-Ground Nominal

Universal Technical Systems, Inc, Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500)

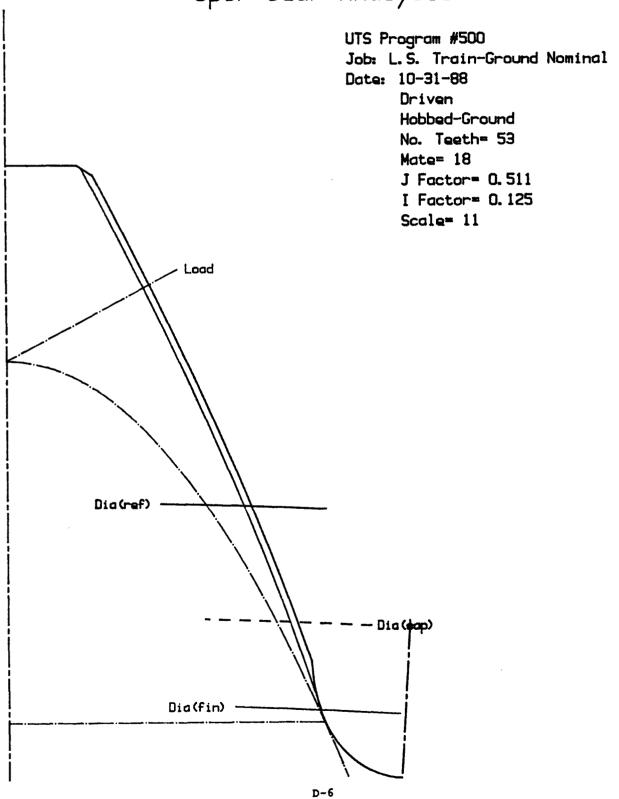
Date: 10-31-88

Job : L.S. Train-Ground Nominal

TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



Appendix E

UTS Data Memory Map

# Format Diagram of 500 (Ver 4.0) ASCII Data File

	DRIVER	DRIVEN	GENERAL
Row 1			
Row 2			
Row 3			
•	•	•	•
Row 25			
Row 26			
Row 27			
•	•	•	
Row 82			
Row 83			

#### Effective March 1,1988

#### MEMORY MAP OF UTS PROGRAM 500 (Ver. 4.0) DATA FILES

Data files written to disk by program 500 are organized into three columns of data. The first column of data contains information about the driver gear, the second column about the driven gear, and the third column about the gear set in general.

There are 83 data elements in the driver column, 83 elements in the driven column, and 26 data elements in the general column:

```
DRIVER (1)

DRIVEN (1)

GENERAL (1)

GENERAL (26)

DRIVER (83)

DRIVEN (83)
```

#### MAP OF DATA ELEMENTS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THEIR CONTENTS:

```
DRIVER (1) .. Driver- Number of Teeth
DRIVER (2) .. Driver- Outside Diameter
DRIVER (3) . Driver- Cut Transverse Backlash
DRIVER (4) • Driver- Delta Addendum (Generating Rack Shift +/-)
DRIVER (5) • • Driver- Normal Finish Stock on Tooth Thickness
DRIVER (6) . Driver- NPA of Hob or Number of Teeth in Shaper Cutter
DRIVER (7) .. Driver- Hob Tip to Ref Line or OD of Shaper Cutter
DRIVER (8) . Driver- Hob Tooth Thick@ Ref Line or NTT of Shaper @ Ref PD
DRIVER (9) .. Driver- Hob Ref Line to Modification Ramp on Hob
DRIVER (10) . Driver- Hob Ref Line to Hob Root for Topping Hob
DRIVER (11) . . Driver- Secondary Pressure Angle for Hob Mod Ramp
DRIVER (12) • • Driver— Radius in Hob Root fo Topping Hob
DRIVER (13) • •
                       RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
                       RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
DRIVER (14) ...
DRIVER (15) . Driver- Tip Radius on Hob or Shaper Tooth
DRIVER (16) • Driver- Protuberance on Hob or Shaper Tooth
DRIVER (17) . . Driver- Normal Tooth Thickness @ Actual OD
DRIVER (18) . . Driver- Normal Tooth Thickness @ Effective OD
DRIVER (19) . Driver- Normal Tooth Thickness @ Ref PD Hobbed or Shaped
DRIVER (20) . Driver- Normal Tooth Thickness Finished
DRIVER (21) .. Driver- Diameter @ Line of Action Mid-point
DRIVER (22) • • Driver- Reference Pitch Diameter
DRIVER (23) • • Driver- Operating Pitch Diameter
DRIVER (24) . . Driver- Base Diameter
DRIVER (25) . Driver- Diameter @ Start of Active Profile
DRIVER (26) . Driver- Form Diameter
```

```
DRIVER (27) . Driver- Root Diameter
 DRIVER (28) . Driver- Helical Lead for Helical Gear
 DRIVER (29) . Driver- Number of Shaving Cutter Teeth / Grind Wheel PA, radius
 DRIVER (30) . Driver- Helix Angle of Shaving Cutter / Grind Wheel Tip to Ref
 DRIVER (31) . Driver- Normal Tooth Thickness of Shaving Cutter / Grind Wheel
                         Thickness at Ref
 DRIVER (32) . . Driver- Shaving Cutter OD / Grind Wheel Tip Radius
 DRIVER (33) . Driver- Center Distance Between Shaving Cutter and Gear /
                         Grinding Helix Angle, deg
 DRIVER (34) . Driver- Clearance Between Shaving Cutter OD and Gear Root /
                         Root Grind Stock: +Stock, -Clearance
 DRIVER (35) . Driver- Maximum Undercut on Gear (Extended Profile to Fillet)
DRIVER (36) . Driver- Diameter @ Max U.C. or Involute/Fillet Tangent Diameter
DRIVER (37) . . Driver- Diameter to Which Gear is Finished by Grinding or Shaving
DRIVER (38) . . Driver- Maximum Specific Sliding Ratio
DRIVER (39) . . Driver- Roll Angle to Load Line in Radians
DRIVER (40) . . Driver- Minimum Fillet Radius
DRIVER (41) . Driver- AGMA: Ch (Full Helicals) or C(Psi) (LCR Helicals)
DRIVER (42) . . Driver- AGMA: Y-factor
DRIVER (43) . . Driver- AGMA: mN (Load Sharing Factor)
DRIVER (44) • • Driver- AGMA: Kf (Root Fillet Stress Correction Factor)
DRIVER (45) . . Driver- AGMA: J-factor (Strength)
DRIVER (46) • • Driver- AGMA: I-factor (Durability)
DRIVER (47) . . Driver- Roll Angle @ Contact Limit Diameter in Radians
DRIVER (48) . . Driver- Finish tool clearance (Involute Profile to Fillet)
DRIVER (49) . Driver- Distance from SAP to Fin Involute if SAP is Below Fin Involute
DRIVER (50) . . Driver- Roll Angle @ Outside Diameter, degrees
DRIVER (51) . Driver- Roll Angle @ Start of Modification on Finished Tooth, degrees
DRIVER (52) . . Driver- Roll Angle @ Reference Pitch Diameter, degrees
DRIVER (53) . . Driver- Roll Angle @ Operating Pitch Diameter, degrees
DRIVER (54) . . Driver- Roll Angle @ Contact Limit Diameter, degrees
DRIVER (55) . . Driver- Roll Angle @ Form Diameter, degrees
DRIVER (56) . . Driver- Roll Angle @ Finish Diameter, degrees
DRIVER (57) . Driver- Roll Angle @ Max UC or Inv-Fil Tan Diameter, degrees
DRIVER (58) . . Driver- Normal Tooth Thickness @ Shave Cutter Tooth Tip
DRIVER (59) . Driver- Normal Space Width @ Shave Cutter Start of Active Profile
DRIVER (60) . . Driver- Hobbed Transverse Circular Tip relief @ Gear OD
DRIVER (61) . . Driver- Hobbed Normal Tip Relief Normal to Involute
DRIVER (62) . Driver- Finished Transverse Circular Tip relief @Gear OD
DRIVER (63) . . Driver- Finished Tip Relief Normal to Involute
DRIVER (64) . Driver- Effective Finished Gear OD (Start of Chamfer)
DRIVER (65) • • Driver- Effective Hobbed Gear OD (Start of Chamfer)
DRIVER (66) . Driver- Final Effective Gear OD (Hobbed/Shaped or Finished)
DRIVER (67) . . Driver- Final Actual Gear OD (Machine, Topped or Pointed Tip)
DRIVER (68) . Driver- Developed Involute Arc Length of Modification with Tip Rel Hob
DRIVER (69) . Driver- Distance from Form Dia to Inv Profile if Form is Below Profile
DRIVER (70) . Driver- Light Load Profile C.R. (No Contacts on Modified Profile)
```

```
DRIVER (71) .. Driver— Hob Ref Line to Deepest Point of Contact on Hob DRIVER (72) .. Driver— Hob Space Width @ Deepest Point of Contact DRIVER (73) .. Driver— Roll Angle @ Line of Action Mid-Point, degrees DRIVER (74) .. Driver— Clearance Between Driver Root and Driven OD DRIVER (75) .. Driver— Almen-Straub Strength Factor DRIVER (76) .. Almen-Straub Pitting Factor DRIVER (77) .. Driver— AGMA Stress Correction Factor, K(f) DRIVER (78) .. Driver— MODIFIED Stress Correction Factor DRIVER (79) .. Driver— Rad of Curvature at Max Stress Point, Hob Shape DRIVER (80) .. Driver— Rad of Curvature at Max Stress Point, Fil Grind DRIVER (81) .. Driver— Grinding Wheel Normal Linear Pitch DRIVER (82) .. Driver— Process: Hobbed = 1, Shaped = 2 DRIVER (83) .. Driver— Post: None = 0, Shave = 1, Grind = 2, Fil Grind = 3
```

```
DRIVEN (1) .. Driven-Number of Teeth
DRIVEN (2) . . Driven-Outside Diameter
DRIVEN (3) .. Driven-Cut Transverse Backlash
DRIVEN (4) . Driven-Delta Addendum (Generating Rack Shift +/-)
DRIVEN (5) . Driven-Normal Finish Stock on Tooth Thickness
DRIVEN (6) . Driven-NPA of Hob or Number of Teeth in Shaper Cutter
DRIVEN (7) .. Driven-Hob Tip to Ref Line or OD of Shaper Cutter
DRIVEN (8) . Driven-Hob Tooth Thick@ Ref Line or NTT of Shaper @ Ref PD
DRIVEN (9) . Driven-Hob Ref Line to Modification Ramp on Hob
DRIVEN (10) . . Driven-Hob Ref Line to Hob Root for Topping Hob
DRIVEN (11) . . Driven-Secondary Pressure Angle for Hob Mod Ramp
DRIVEN (12) . Driven-Radius in Hob Root fo Topping Hob
DRIVEN (13) ...
                        RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
DRIVEN (14) ...
                        RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
DRIVEN (15) • Driven-Tip Radius on Hob or Shaper Tooth
DRIVEN (16) . . Driven-Protuberance on Hob or Shaper Tooth
DRIVEN (17) . . Driven-Normal Tooth Thickness @ Actual OD
DRIVEN (18) . . Driven-Normal Tooth Thickness @ Effective OD
DRIVEN (19) . Driven-Normal Tooth Thickness @ Ref PD Hobbed or Shaped
DRIVEN (20) . . Driven-Normal Tooth Thickness Finished
DRIVEN (21) . . Driven-Diameter @ Line of Action Mid-point
DRIVEN (22) . Driven-Reference Pitch Diameter
DRIVEN (23) • Driven-Operating Pitch Diameter
DRIVEN (24) . Driven-Base Diameter
DRIVEN (25) . . Driven-Diameter @ Start of Active Profile
DRIVEN (26) . Driven-Form Diameter
DRIVEN (27) . . Driven-Root Diameter
DRIVEN (28) . Driven-Helical Lead for Helical Gear
DRIVEN (29) . . Driven-Number of Shaving Cutter Teeth / Grind Wheel PA, radius
DRIVEN (30) . . Driven-Helix Angle of Shaving Cutter / Grind Wheel Tip to Ref
```

```
DRIVEN (31) . Driven-Normal Tooth Thickness of Shaving Cutter / Grind Wheel
                         Thickness at Ref
 DRIVEN (32) . Driven-Shaving Cutter OD / Grind Wheel Tip Radius
 DRIVEN (33) . Driven-Center Distance Between Shaving Cutter and Gear /
                         Grinding Helix Angle, deg
 DRIVEN (34) . Driven-Clearance Between Shaving Cutter OD and Gear Root /
                         Root Grind Stock: +Stock, -Clearance
 DRIVEN (35) . . Driven-Maximum Undercut on Gear (Extended Profile to Fillet)
 DRIVEN (36) . Driven-Diameter @ Max U.C. or Involute/Fillet Tangent Diameter
DRIVEN (37) . Driven-Diameter to Which Gear is Finished by Grinding or Shaving
DRIVEN (38) . Driven-Maximum Specific Sliding Ratio
DRIVEN (39) . . Driven-Roll Angle to Load Line in Radians
DRIVEN (40) . . Driven-Minimum Fillet Radius
DRIVEN (41) . Driven-AGMA: Ch (Full Helicals) or C(Psi) (LCR Helicals)
DRIVEN (42) . . Driven-AGMA: Y-factor
DRIVEN (43) . Driven-AGMA: mN (Load Sharing Factor)
DRIVEN (44) • • Driven-AGMA: Kf (Root Fillet Stress Correction Factor)
DRIVEN (45) • • Driven-AGMA: J-factor (Strength)
DRIVEN (46) • • Driven-AGMA: I-factor (Durability)
DRIVEN (47) . . Driven-Roll Angle @ Contact Limit Diameter in Radians
DRIVEN (48) . Driven-Finish tool clearance (Involute Profile to Fillet)
DRIVEN (49) . Driven-Distance from SAP to Fin Involute if SAP is Below Fin Involute
DRIVEN (50) . . Driven-Roll Angle @ Outside Diameter, degrees
DRIVEN (51) . Driven-Roll Angle @ Start of Modification on Finished Tooth, degrees
DRIVEN (52) . . Driven-Roll Angle @ Reference Pitch Diameter, degrees
DRIVEN (53) . Driven-Roll Angle @ Operating Pitch Diameter, degrees
DRIVEN (54) . . Driven-Roll Angle @ Contact Limit Diameter, degrees
DRIVEN (55) . . Driven-Roll Angle @ Form Diameter, degrees
DRIVEN (56) . Driven-Roll Angle @ Finish Diameter, degrees
DRIVEN (57) . Driven-Roll Angle @ Max UC or Inv-Fil Tan Diameter, degrees
DRIVEN (58) . . Driven-Normal Tooth Thickness @ Shave Cutter Tooth Tip
DRIVEN (59) . Driven-Normal Space Width @ Shave Cutter Start of Active Profile
DRIVEN (60) . . Driven-Hobbed Transverse Circular Tip relief @ Gear OD
DRIVEN (61) . . Driven-Hobbed Normal Tip Relief Normal to Involute
DRIVEN (62) . Driven-Finished Transverse Circular Tip relief @Gear OD
DRIVEN (63) .. Driven-Finished Tip Relief Normal to Involute
DRIVEN (64) . Driven-Effective Finished Gear OD (Start of Chamfer)
DRIVEN (65) . . Driven-Effective Hobbed Gear OD (Start of Chamfer)
DRIVEN (66) . Driven-Final Effective Gear OD (Hobbed/Shaped or Finished)
DRIVEN (67) . Driven-Final Actual Gear OD (Machine, Topped or Pointed Tip)
DRIVEN (68) . Driven- Developed Involute Arc Length of Modification with Tip Rel Hob
DRIVEN (69) . Driven-Distance from Form Dia to Inv Profile if Form is Below Profile
DRIVEN (70) . Driven-Light Load Profile C.R. (No Contacts on Modified Profile)
DRIVEN (71) . Driven-Hob Ref Line to Deepest Point of Contact on Hob
DRIVEN (72) . Driven-Hob Space Width @ Deepest Point of Contact
DRIVEN (73) . Driven-Roll Angle @ Line of Action Mid-Point, degrees
```

DRIVEN (74) . . Driven-Clearance Between Driver Root and Driven OD

```
DRIVEN (75) . Driven— Almen-Straub Strength Factor
DRIVEN (76) . Almen-Straub Pitting Factor
DRIVEN (77) . Driven— AGMA Stress Correction Factor, K(f)
DRIVEN (78) . Driven— MODIFIED Stress Correction Factor
DRIVEN (79) . Driven— Rad of Curvature at Max Stress Point, Hob Shape
DRIVEN (80) . Driven— Rad of Curvature at Max Stress Point, Fil Grind
DRIVEN (81) . Driven— Grinding Wheel Normal Linear Pitch
```

- DRIVEN (82) Driven-Process: Hobbed = 1, Shaped = 2
  DRIVEN (83) Driven-Post: None = 0, Shave = 1, Grind = 2, Fil Grind = 3
- GENERAL (1) •• Normal Diametral Pitch
- GENERAL (2) .. Nominal Normal Pressure Angle
- GENERAL (3) .. Helix Angle @ Reference Pitch Diameters, rad
- GENERAL (4) .. Operating Center Distance
- GENERAL (5) · · Transverse Pressure Angle @ Reference Pitch Diameters, rad
- GENERAL (6) •• Operating Transverse Pressure Angle @ Operating Pitch Diameters, rad
- GENERAL (7) •• Operating Helix Angle @ Operating Pitch Diameters, rad GENERAL (8) •• Transverse Diametral Pitch @ Reference Pitch Diameters
- GENERAL (9) .. Face Width
- GENERAL (10) .. Profile Contact Ratio
- GENERAL (11) .. Axial (Face, Helical) Contact Ratio
- GENERAL (12) .. Helix Angle on the base Cylinders
- GENERAL (13) .. AGMA: Contact Height Factor (Cx)
- GENERAL (14) . . AGMA: Contact Height Factor for Equiv Normal LCR Helicals (Cxh)
- GENERAL (15) . . AGMA: Helical Factor (C(Psi))
- GENERAL (16) .. Roll Angle on Driver @ Calc Point for I-Factor (LCR Helical & Spurs)
- GENERAL (17) .. Roll Angle on Driver @ Calc Point for I-Factor (Full Helicals)
- GENERAL (18) .. Total Length of Zone of Action in the Transverse Plane (Z)
- GENERAL (19) . Diameter on Driver @ the Radial Mid-point of the Mesh
- GENERAL (20) . . Operating Transverse Diametral Pitch.
- GENERAL (21) .. Total Operating Transverse Backlash.
- GENERAL (22) .. Basic Transverse Backlash.
- GENERAL (23) .. % Approach.
- GENERAL (24) .. % Recess.
- GENERAL (25) .. Minimum Contact Line Length
- GENERAL (26) .. Maximum Contact Line Length

Appendix F

H.S. Train-MLRS

## TACOM Gear Analysis

	_ = = = = = = = = = =	
* Denotes Input Data		
* Normal Diam Pitch= 3.5000	Opr Diam	
* Normal Pressure Angle= 25.0000	Opr Pressure	Angle= 25.0000
* Helix Angle= 0.0000	•	_
Trans Diam Pitch= 3.5000	Line of	Action= 1.0476
Trans Pressure Angle= 25.0000	% Approach	Action= 35.01
<del>-</del>	% Recess	Action= 64.99
Opr Center Distance= 7.4286		e C.R.= 1.2878
* Face Width= 1.5820		
Basic Backlash= 0.0000		
Total Operating BL= 0.0135		
•	DRIVER (Deg Roll	)DRIVEN (Deg_Roll)
* Number of Teeth=	18	34
* Outside Diameter=	5.8550 (43.56)	10.0525 (31.57)
Dia at Start of Tip Modification=	5.8499 (43.46)	10.0464 (31.49)
Circular Tip Relief at OD=	0.0029	0.0035
* Total Normal Finish Stock=	0.0150	0.0150
HOB FORM DATA	SEMI-TOPPING	SEMI-TOPPING
* Hob Pressure Angle=	25.0000	25.0000
* Hob Tip to Ref Line=	0.3615	0.3615
* Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=	0.4338	0.4338
* Ref Line to Hob Mod Ramp=	0.2322	0.2617
* Pressure Angle of Mod Ramp=	58.0000	58.0000
* Both: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=	0.0896	0.0896
* Hob Protuberance=	0.0080	0.0080
Hob SAP from Ref Line=	0.2567	0.2737
Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=	0.1687	0.1812
Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=	0.1323	0.1802
Normal Tooth Thickness at Eff OD=	0. 1417	0.1904
Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed) =	0.5489	0.3652
*Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)=	0.5339	0.3502
Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=	5.2832 (30.58)	9.5858 (24.67)
Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=	5.1429 (26.72)	9.7143 (26.72)
Operating Pitch Diameter=	5.1429 (26.72)	9.7143 (26.72)
Base Diameter=	4.6610	8. 8041
Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=	4.8783 (17.70)	9.2218 (17.86)
Form Diameter=	4.8783 (17.70)	9.2218 (17.86)
Root Diameter=	4.6024	8.7798
Root Clearance=	0.1012	0.1112
Max Undercut=	0.0082	0.0082
Diameter at Max Undercut=	4.7982 (14.01)	9.0603 (13.92)
* Finished Grind Diameter=	4.7982 (14.00)	9.0603 (13.92)
Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=	0.658 (37.70)	0.496 (28.44)
Minimum Fillet Radius=	0.1015	0.1168
Helical Factor, C(h)=	1.000	1.000
Y Factor=	0.836	0.597
Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=	1.000	1.000
MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=	1.722	1.522
J-Factor=	0.485	0.392
I Factor=	0.117	V. U.L.
Max Specific Sliding Ratio=	0.78 (17.70)	1.43 (17.86)
Steel Gears, Finish Ground		

Case Carburized

UTS, Inc Gear Analysis Date: 1-3-89

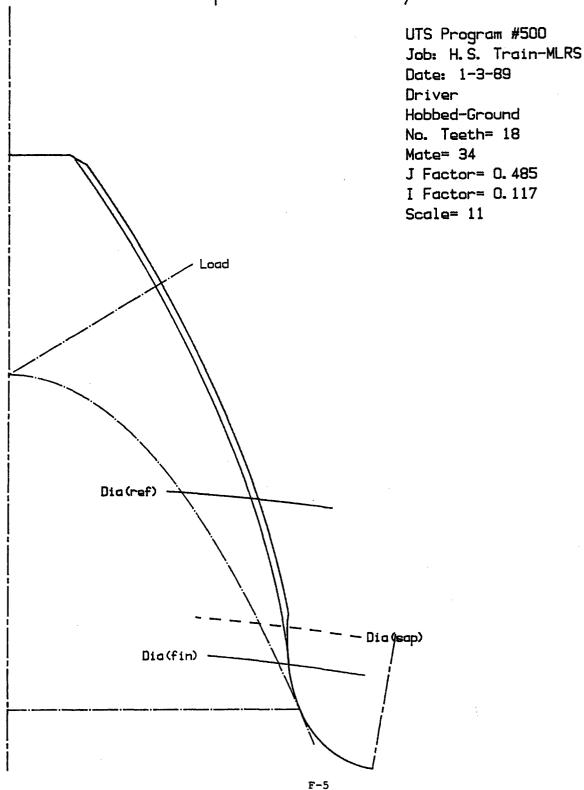
(Program #500) Page 2 of 2

Job : H.S. Train-MLRS

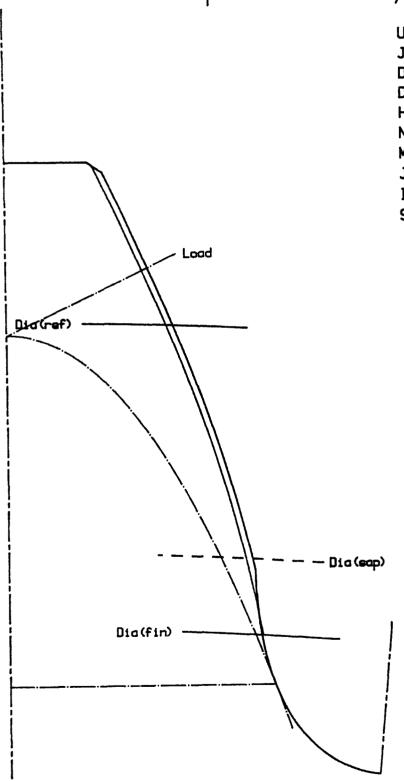
Universal Technical Systems, Inc, Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500) Date: 1-3-89

Job : H.S. Train-MLRS

TACOM Spur Gear Analysis

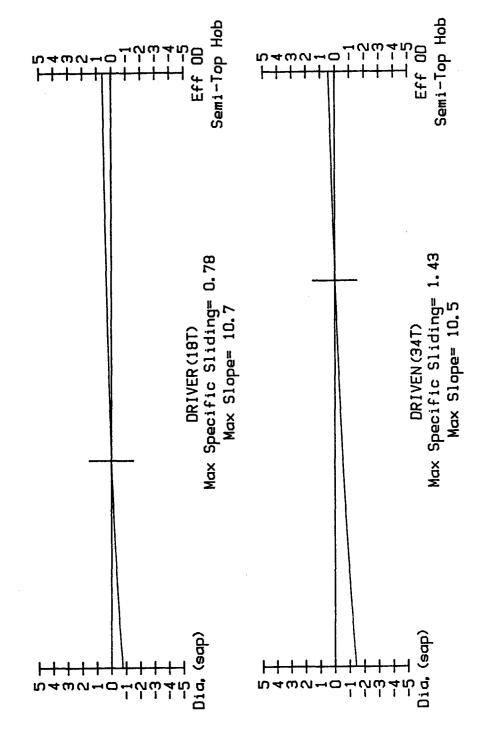


## TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



UTS Program #500 Job: H.S. Train-MLRS Date: 1-3-89 Driven Hobbed-Ground No. Teeth= 34 Mate= 18 J Factor= 0.392 I Factor= 0.117 Scale= 11

SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



UTS #500 Job: H.S. Train-MLRS

TACOM

Date: 1-3-89

Appendix G

L.S. Train-MLRS

## TACOM Gear Analysis

" Normal Bian Bible D FOOA	D - 51		4 = 4 4
* Normal Diam Pitch= 3.5000		n Pitch= 3.	
* Normal Pressure Angle= 25.0000	Opr Pressure	s Hudie= 50	. 6548
* Helix Angle= 0.0000			4764
Trans Diam Pitch= 3.5000			.0701
Trans Pressure Angle= 25.0000	% Approach		. 84
			. 16
Opr Center Distance= 10.2857	Profil	le C.R.= 1.	.3154
* Face Width= 2.8800			
Basic Backlash= 0.0042			
Total Operating BL= 0.0136			
	DRIYER (Deg_Rol)		(Deg_Roll)
* Number of Teeth=	18	53	
* Outside Diameter=	5.7950 (42.33)		(33.17)
Dia at Start of Tip Modification=	5.7898 (42.22)	15.8525	(33.12)
Circular Tip Relief at OD=	0.0030	0.0034	
* Total Normal Finish Stock=	0.0150	0.0150	
HOB FORM DATA	SEMI-TOPPING	SEMI-TOPE	PING
* Hob Pressure Angle=	25.0000	25.0000	
* Hob Tip to Ref Line=	0.3615	0.3615	
* Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=	0.4338	0.4338	
* Ref Line to Hob Mod Ramp=	0.2412	0.2611	
* Pressure Angle of Mod Ramp=	58.0000	58.0000	
* Driven: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=	0.0550	0.0896	
* Hob Protuberance=	0.0080	0.0080	
Hob SAP from Ref Line=	0.2637	0.2774	<del></del>
Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=	0.1670	0.1681	
Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=	0.1379	0.1551	
Normal Tooth Thickness at Eff OD=	0. 1476	0.1654	
Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)=	0.5156	0.5359	
*Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)=	0.5006	0.5209	
Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=	5.2265 (29.07)		(28.66)
Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=	5.1429 (26.72)	15. 1429	
Operating Pitch Diameter=	5.2153 (28.76)	15. 3561	(28.76)
Base Diameter=	4.6610		(20.70)
Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=	4.8374 (15.91)	13.7241 14.8970	(24.19)
Form Diameter=	4.8374 (15.91)		(24.19)
Root Diameter=	4.5309	14.8970 14.5745	(E4.13)
Root Clearance=	0.0910		
Max Undercut=	0.0081	0.1010 0.0086	·
Diameter at Max Undercut=		14.7118	/00 tol
* Finished Grind Diameter=			
		14.7118	(22.13)
Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=	0.627 (35.91)	0.541	(30.98)
Minimum Fillet Radius=	0.0773	0.0945	
Helical Factor, C(h)=	1.000	1.000	
Y Factor=	0.744	0.879	
Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=	1.000	1.000	
MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=	1.649	1.720	
J-Factor=	0.451	0.511	
I Factor=	0.125		
Max Specific Sliding Ratio=	1.08 (15.91)	0.75	(24.19)
Steel Gears, Finish Ground			
Case Carburized			

\* Denotes Input Data

UTS, Inc Gear Analysis Date: 1-3-89

(Program #500) Page 2 of 2

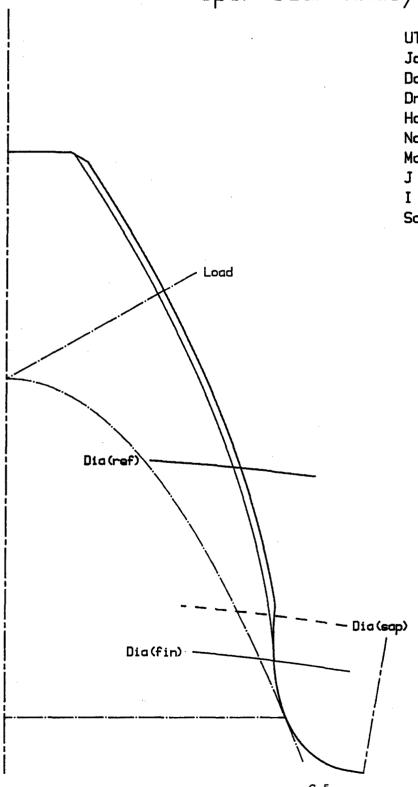
Job : L.S. Train-MLRS

Universal Technical Systems, Inc., Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500)

Date: 1-3-89

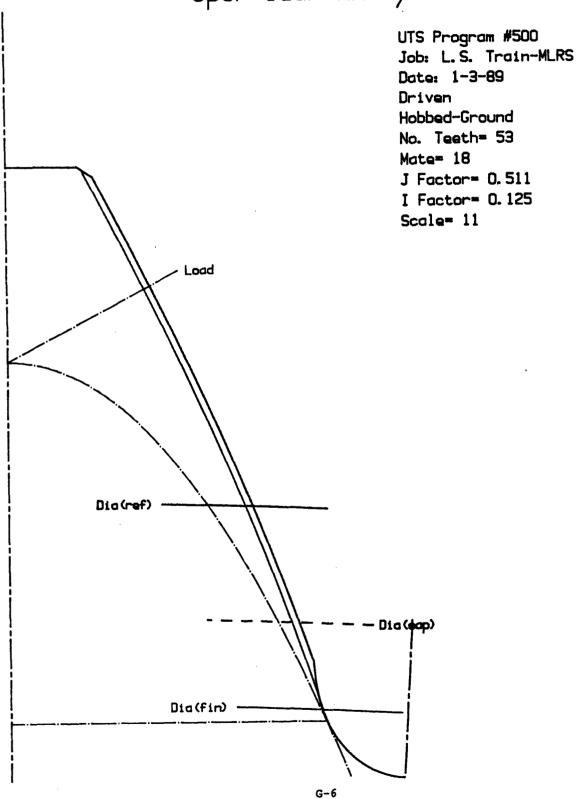
Job : L.S. Train-MLRS

TACOM Spur Gear Analysis

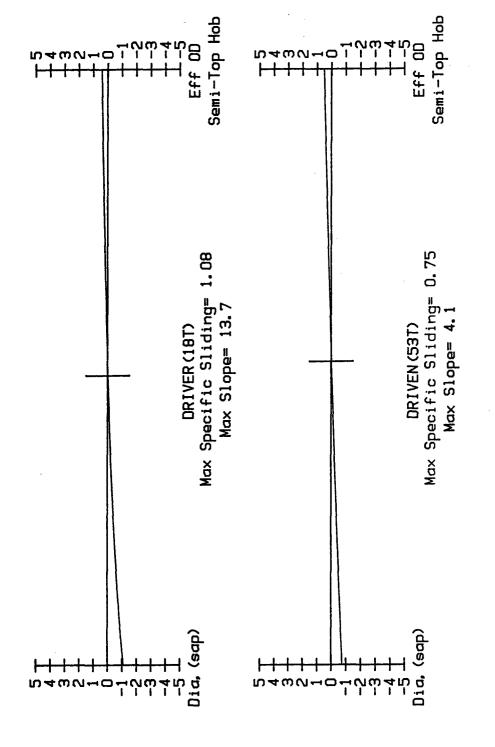


UTS Program #500
Job: L.S. Train-MLRS
Date: 1-3-89
Driver
Hobbed-Ground
No. Teeth= 18
Mate= 53
J Factor= 0.451
I Factor= 0.125
Scale= 11

# TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



UTS #500 Jobi L.S. Train-MLRS

TACOM

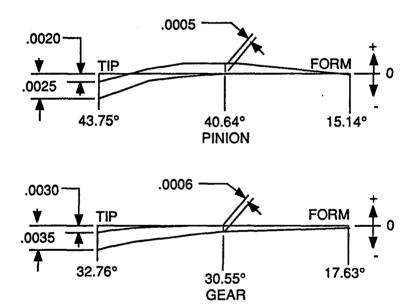
Date: 1-3-89

Appendix H
Profile Diagram--H.S.

## Recommended Tip Relief:

H.S. 18 Pinion: Profile tolerance =  $.0006^{\circ}(40.64-15.14)/(43.75-15.14) = .0005$ 

H.S. 34 Gear: Profile tolerance =  $.0007^{*}(30.55-17.63)/(32.76-17.63) = .0006$ 

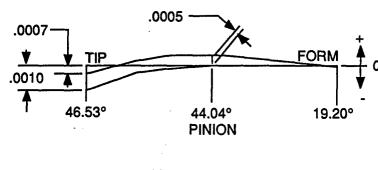


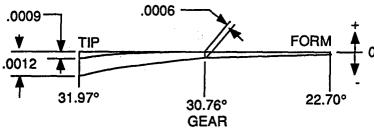
Appendix I
Profile Diagram--L.S.

## Recommended Tip Relief:

L.S. 18 Pinion: Profile tolerance =  $.0006^{+}(44.04-19.20)/(46.53-19.20) = .0005$ 

L.S. 53 Gear: Profile tolerance =  $.0007^*(30.76-22.70)/(31.97-22.70) = .0006$ 





1-4

Appendix J

H.S. Train-OPT

#### TACOM Gear Analysis

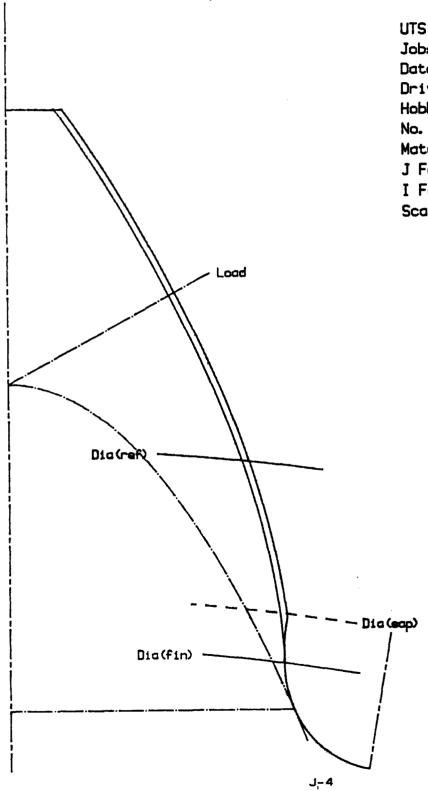
* Denotes Input Data			
* Normal Diam Pitch=	3.5000	Opr Diam Pitch=	3.4986
* Normal Pressure Angle=	25.0000	Opr Pressure Angle=	25.0479
* Helix Angle=	0.0000	, –	
Trans Diam Pitch=	3.5000	Line of Action=	1.1499
Trans Pressure Angle=	25.0000	% Approach Action=	39.97
_		% Recess Action=	60.03
Opr Center Distance=	7.4315	Profile C.R.=	1.4135
* Face Width=	1.5820		
Basic Backlash=	0.0000		
Total Operating BL=	0.0130		
		DRIVER (Deg Roll) DRI	VEN (Dea
* Number	of Teethe	10 74	

	DRIVER	(Deg_Roll)	DRIYEN	(Deg_Roll)
* Number of Teeth=	18		34	
* Outside Diameter=	5.8643	(43.75)		(32.76)
* Cut Transverse Backlash=	0.0065		0.0065	
* Delta Addendum=	0.0750		-0.0721	
* Total Normal Finish Stock=	0.0150		0.0150	
HOB FORM DATA	NON-IOPPI	<u>NG</u>	NON-TOPPI	NG_
*Driver Off Lead: Hob Press Ang=	17.5000		25.0000	
* Hob Tip to Ref Line=	0.3773		0.3615	
* Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=	0.3772		0.4188	
* Both: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=	0.1063		0.0778	
* Hob Protuberance=	0.0080		0.0080	
Hob SAP from Ref Line=	0.1182		0.2913	
Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=	0.4012		0.2071	
Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=	0.1065		0.1646	
Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)=	0.5272		0.3901	
Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)=	0.5122		0.3751	
Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=	5.2467	(29.61)	9.6227	(25.27)
Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=	5.1429	(26.72)	9.7143	(26.72)
Operating Pitch Diameter=	5.1449	(26.78)	9.7181	(26.78)
Base Diameter=	4.6610		8.8041	
Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=	4.8281	(15.48)	9.2188	(17.79)
Form Diameter=	4.8210	(15.14)	9.2117	(17.63)
Root Diameter=	4.5244		8.8010	
Root Clearance=	0.0985		0.0989	
Max Undercut=	0.0081		0.0082	
Diameter at Max Undercut=	4.7222	( 9.31)	9.0645	(14.04)
* Finished Grind Diameter=	4.7222	( 9.31)	9.0645	(14.04)
Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)≈	0.619	(35.48)	0.495	(28.38)
Minimum Fillet Radius=	0.1085		0.1052	
Helical Factor, C(h)=	1.000		1.000	
Y Factor=	0.792		0.665	
Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=	1.000		1.000	
MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=	1.747		1.582	
J-Factor=	0.454		0.420	
I Factor=		0.118		
Max Specific Sliding Ratio≈	1.12	(15.48)	1.46	(17.79)
Steel Gears, Finish Ground				
Case Carburized				

Universal Technical Systems, Inc. Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500) Date: 2-10-89

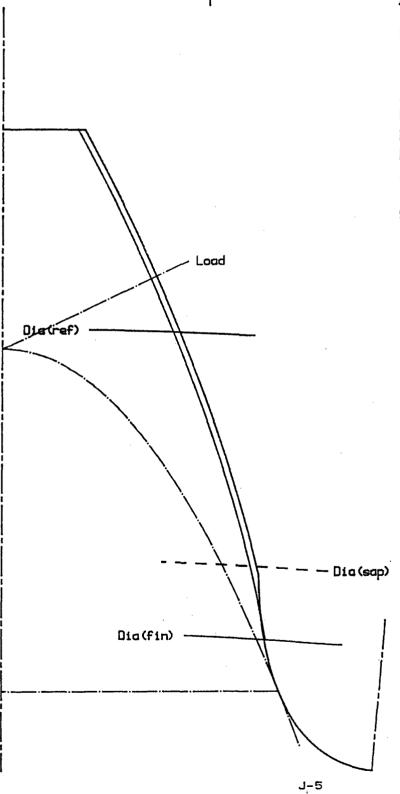
Job : HS Train - OPT

TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



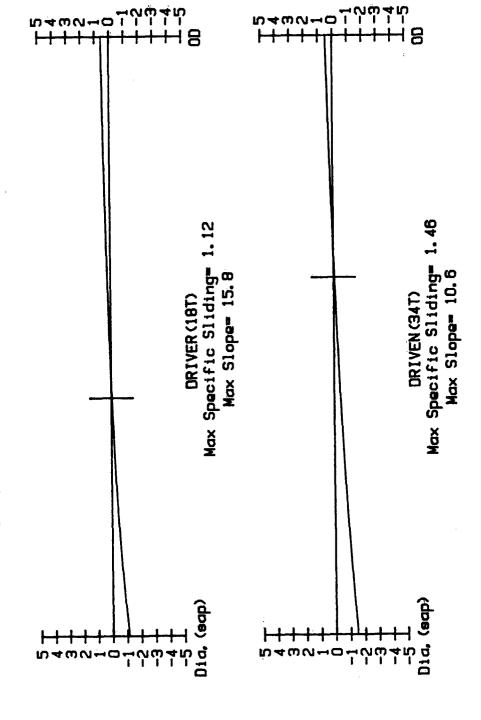
UTS Program #500
Job: HS Train - OPT
Date: 2-10-89
Driver
Hobbed-Ground
No. Teeth= 18
Mate= 34
J Factor= 0.454
I Factor= 0.118
Scale= 11

TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



UTS Program #500
Job: HS Train ~ OPT
Date: 2-10-89
Driven
Hobbed-Ground
No. Teeth= 34
Mate= 18
J Factor= 0.42
I Factor= 0.118
Scale= 11

SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



UTS #500 Jobs HS Train - OPT

Date: 2-10-89

Appendix K

L.S. Train-OPT

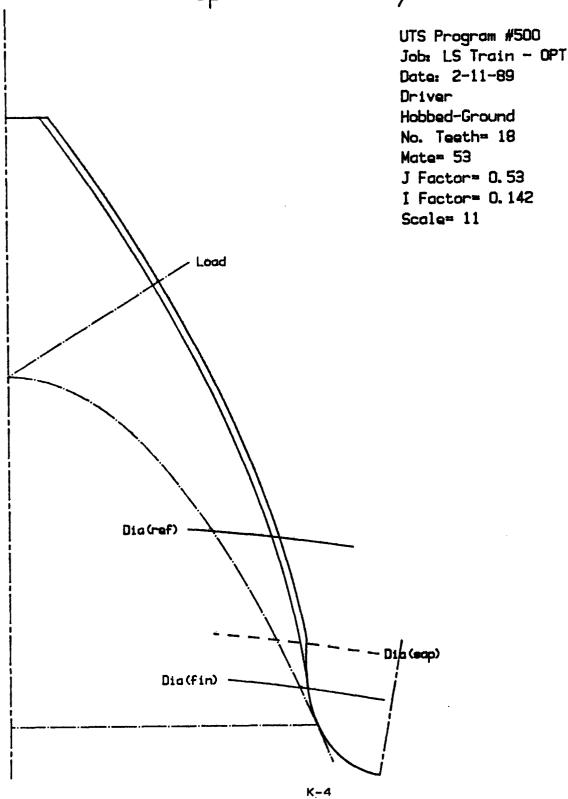
## TACOM Gear Analysis

* Denotes Input Data				
* Normal Diam Pitch= 3.5000		Opr Diam P:	itch= 3.	. 4505
* Normal Pressure Angle= 25.0000	Opt	r Pressure Ai	ngle= 26.	. 6859
* Helix Angle= 0.0000	•		-	
Trans Diam Pitch= 3.5000		Line of Act	tion= 1.	1004
Trans Pressure Angle= 25.0000	*	Approach Act		. 47
in and in educate migre— costooo	,-	* Recess Act		. 53
Opr Center Distance= 10.2885		Profile (		. 3526
* Face Width= 2.8800		Profile (	J. R. – 1.	. 3060
Basic Backlash= 0.0043		•		
Total Operating BL= 0.0171				
		(Deg_Roll)		<u>(Deg_Roll)</u>
* Number of Teeth=	18		53	
* Outside Diameter=	6.0043	(46.53)	15.7155	(31.97)
* Cut Transverse Backlash=	0.0050		0.0078	
* Delta Addendum=	0.1450		0,0006	
* Total Normal Finish Stock=	0.0150		0.0150	
HOB FORM DATA	NON-TOPPI	NG_	NON-TOPPI	ING_
* Hob Pressure Angle=	25.0000		25,0000	
* Hob Tip to Ref Line=	0.3615		0.3615	
* Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=	0.4188		0.4188	
* Both: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=	0.0778		0.0778	
* Hob Protuberance=	0.0080		0.0080	
Hob SAP from Ref Line=	0.2169		0.2894	
Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=	0.2765		0.2089	
Driver:((0.3/NDP) Normal TT at OD=	0.0755		0.1592	
Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)=	0.5941		0.4567	
Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)=	0.5791		0.4417	
Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=	5.3789	(33.00)	15.2098	(27.37)
Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=	5.1429	(26.72)		(26.72)
Operating Pitch Diameter=			15.1429	
	5.2167	(28.80)	15.3603	(28.80)
Base Diameter=	4.6610	/ / m / m /	13.7241	/AA 770\
Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=	4.9229	(19.47)	14.7688	(22.78)
Form Diameter=	4.9158	(19.20)	14.7617	(22.70)
_Root_Diameter=	4.6671		14.3724	
Root Clearance=	0.0972		0.1001	
Max Undercut=	0.0083		0.0085	
Diameter at Max Undercut=	4.8284	(15.49)	14.5357	(19.99)
* Finished Grind Diameter=	4.8284	(15.49)	14.5357	(19.99)
Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=	0.689	(39.47)	0.516	(29.57)
Minimum Fillet Radius=	0.0872		0.0898	•
Helical Factor, C(h)=	1.000		1.000	
Y Factor=	0.920		0.775	
Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=	1.000		1.000	•
MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=	1.734		1.623	
J-Factor=	0.530		0.478	
I Factor=		0.142		
Max Specific Sliding Ratio=	0.64	(19.47)	1.04	(22.78)
Steel Gears, Finish Ground			- <del>-</del> - ·	
Case Carburized				

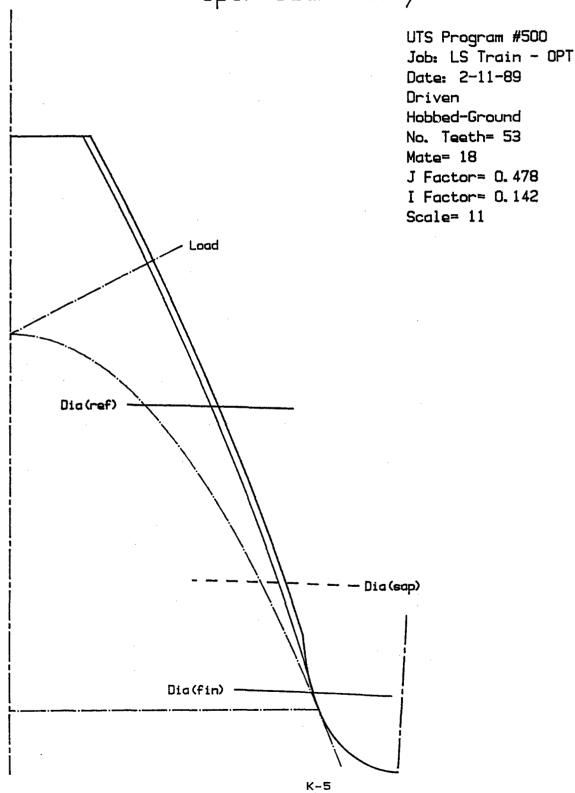
Universal Technical Systems, Inc., Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500)
Date: 2-11-89

Job : LS Train - OPT

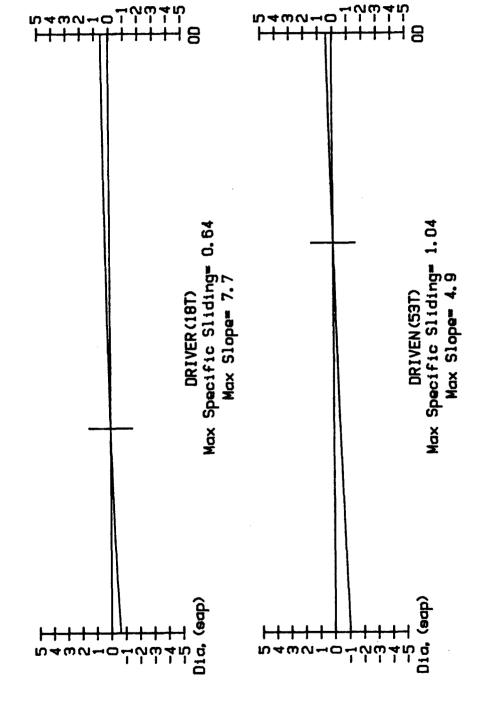
TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



## TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



Date: 2-11-89

UTS #500 Jobs LS Train - DPT

TACOM

K-6

# Appendix L

Sample Printout, Tooth Plots, and Specific Sliding Plots

# TACOM Gear Analysis

\* Denotes Input Data

* benotes input bata		
* Normal Diam Pitch= 3.5000	Opr Diam P	
* Normal Pressure Angle= 25.0000	Opr Pressure A	ngle= 26.1453
* Helix Angle= 0.0000		
Trans Diam Pitch= 3.5000	Line of Ac	tion= 1.1311
Trans Pressure Angle= 25.0000	% Approach Ac	tion= 47.81
_ ,	% Recess Ac	tion= 52.19
Opr Center Distance= 7.5000	Profile	C.R.= 1.3904
* Face Width= 1.6250		
Basic Backlash= 0.0014		
Total Operating BL= 0.0121		
	DRIVER (Deg_Roll)_	DRIVEN (Deg_Roll)_
* Number of Teeth=	18	34
* Outside Diameter=	5.8100 (42.64)	10.3300 (35.16)
* Total Normal Finish Stock=	0.0150	0.0150
HOB FORM DATA	NON-TOPPING_	NON-TOPPING_
* Hob Pressure Angle=	25.0000	25.0000
* Hob Tip to Ref Line=	0. 3785	0.3800
* Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=	0.4338	0.4338
* Both: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=	0.0772	0.0761
* Hob Protuberance=	0.0080	0.0080
Hob SAP from Ref Line=	0.2315	0.2564
Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=	0.2479	0. 2247
Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=	0.1189	0.1510
Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed) =	0.5031	0.4805
*Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)=	0.4881	0.4655
Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=	5.2143 (28.73)	9.7859 (27.80)
Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=	5.1429 (26.72)	9.7143 (26.72)
Operating Pitch Diameter=	5.1923 (28.13)	9.8077 (28.13)
Base Diameter=	4.6610	8.8041
Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=	4.8146 (14.83)	9.3477 (20.44)
Form Diameter=	4.8075 (14.48)	9.3406 (20.30)
Root Diameter=	4.4701	8.9901
Root Clearance=	0.0999	0.0999
Max Undercut=	0.0081	0.0083
Diameter at Max Undercut=	4.7279 ( 9.74)	9.1800 (16.92)
* Finished Grind Diameter=	4.7279 ( 9.74)	9.1800 (16.92)
Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=	0.608 (34.83)	0.542 (31.03)
Minimum Fillet Radius=	0.1009	0.0920
Helical Factor, C(h)=	1.000	1.000
Y Factor=	0.725	0.795
Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=	1.000	1.000
MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=	1.633	1.666
J-Factor=	0.444	0. 477
I Factor=	0.115	
Max Specific Sliding Ratio=	1.37 (14.83)	1.09 (20.44)

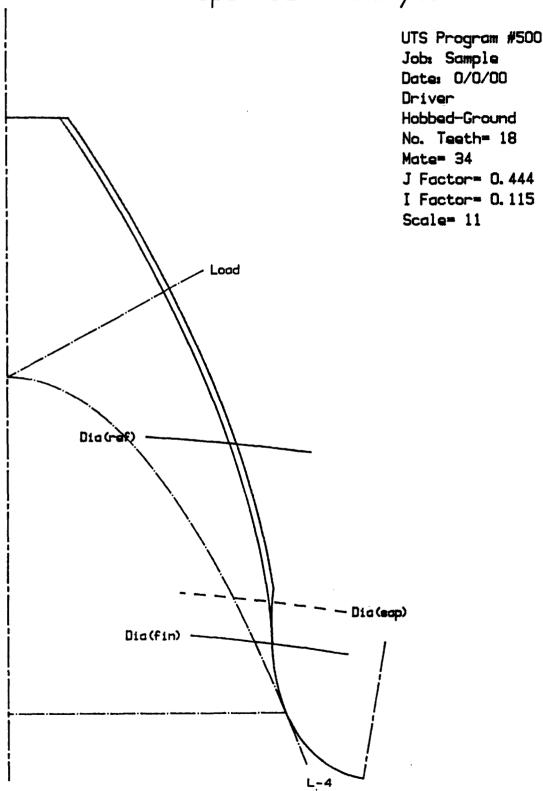
Universal Technical Systems, Inc, Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500) Date: 0/0/00

Job : Sample

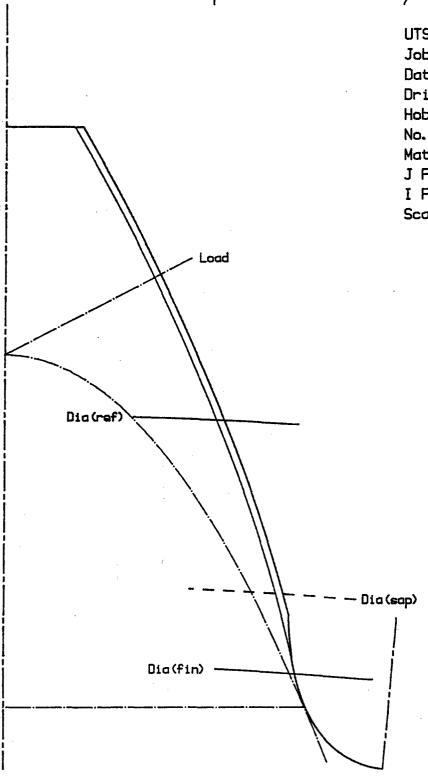
Steel Gears, Finish Ground

Case Carburized

TACOM Spur Gear Analysis

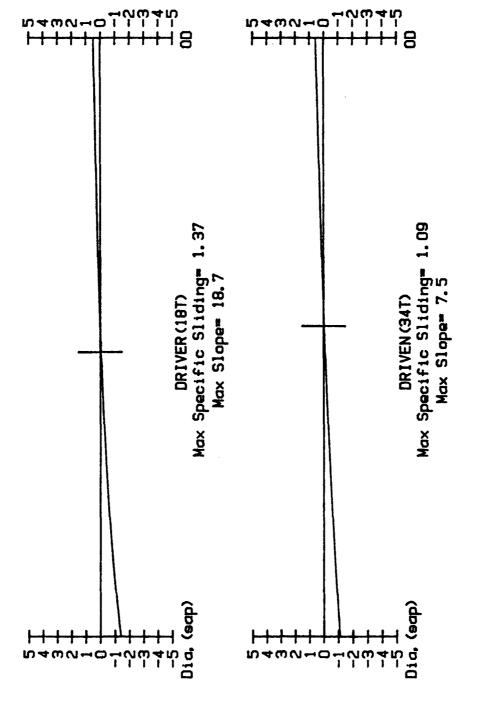


# TACOM Spur Gear Analysis



UTS Program #500
Job: Sample
Date: 0/0/00
Driven
Hobbed-Ground
No. Teeth= 34
Mate= 18
J Factor= 0.477
I Factor= 0.115
Scale= 11

SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



UTS #500 Jobs Sample

TACOM

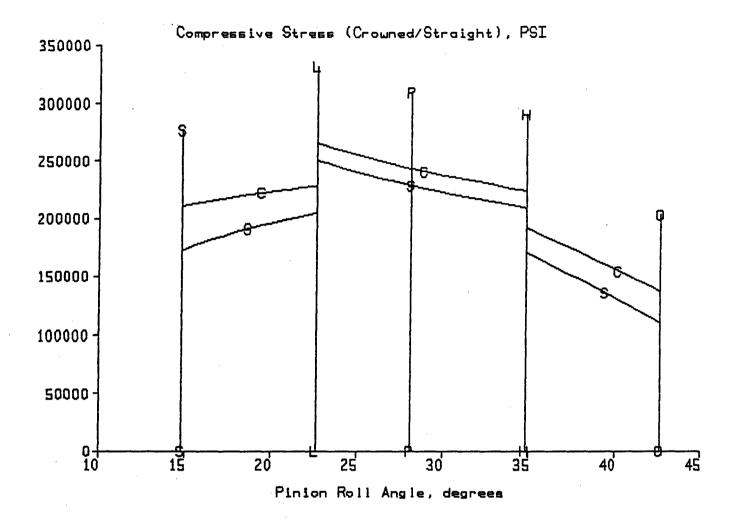
Date: 0/0/00

L-6

Appendix M

Compressive Stress (Crowned/Straight)

M-2



M-4

# Appendix N

#540 Printout, Pitting Resistance and Bending Strength

N-5

### TACOM

Gear Rating Program Using AGMA 218.01 Pitting Resistance and Bending Strength of Spur and Helical Involute Gear Teeth (#540)

Job ID: Sample

Date: 0/0/00

Pinion Teeth= 18

Gear Teeth= 34

AGMA Q Class≈ 11

Normal Diametral Pitch, Nominal≈ 3.5

Diametral Pitch, Plane of Rotation= 3.5

Face Width= 1.625 inches

Operating Pitch Diameter of pinion= 5.1923 inches

Helix Angle at Standard PD= 0 degrees

Operating Trans Press Angle= 26.1453 degrees

AGMA I-factor= 0.115

AGMA Pinion J-factor= 0.444

AGMA Gear J-factor= 0.477

Pinion Material is Steel

Carburized & Case Hardened

Hardness= 60 Rc/C

Recommended Case Depth= 0.0408 to 0.0647

(From AGMA 218.01, Fig. 11)

Pinion Normal Tooth Thickness at OD= 0.1189

Gear Material is Steel

Carburized & Case Hardened

Hardness= 60 Rc/C

Recommended Case Depth= 0.0408 to 0.0647

(From AGMA 218.01, Fig. 11)

Gear Normal Tooth Thickness at OD= 0.151

ANALYTICAL METHOD FOR FACE DISTRIBUTION FACTOR

Lead Mismatch, et= 0.001 inches

Tooth Stiffness Constant, G= 2.00E+6 psi

Temperature Factor, C(T)=K(T)=1

SPUR GEARS

Size Factor, Cs=Ks= 1

Elastic Coefficient, Cp= 2291

Surface Condition Factor, Cf= 1

GEAR Hardness Ratio Factor, C(H)= 1

Transverse Load Distribution Factor, Cmt= 1

Date: 0/0/00 Page 2

PINION RPM= 280 (Miner's Rule Cond #1) Pitch Line Velocity, vt= 380.6 ft/min PINION: Pitting: Dynamic Factor, Cv= 0.953 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.568 Emf (= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 1.568 Horsepower= 53.33 Pinion Torque= 12000 lb-in Tangential Load= 4622 1b Separating Force= 2268 1b Compressive Stress= 202960 psi Life= 5.156E+8 to 8.637E+10 cycles Life= 30691 hours To More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20) Number of same flank pinion contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ca= 1 Reliability Factor, CR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, CL= 0.913 to 0.812 MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0474 MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0666 Strength: Dynamic Factor, Kv= 0.953 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.568 Cmf (= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Km= 1.568 Horsepower= 53.33 Pinion Torque= 12000 lb-in Tangential Load= 4622 1b Separating Force= 2268 1b Pinion Bending Stress= 36882 psi Life= 5.588E+19 to 4.278E+25 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21) Number of same flank pinion contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ka= 1 Reliability Factor, KR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, KL= 0.604 to 0.474

Date: 0/0/00 Page 3 GEAR: (Gear RPM= 148) Pitting: Dynamic Factor, Cv= 0.953 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.568 Cmf <= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 1.568 Horsepower= 53.33 Pinion Torque= 12000 lb-in Tangential Load= 4622 1b Separating Force= 2268 1b Compressive Stress= 202960 psi Life= 5.156E+8 to 8.637E+10 cycles Life= 57972 hours To More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20) Number of same flank gear contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ca= 1 Reliability Factor, CR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, CL= 0.913 to 0.812 MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0474 MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0846 Strength: Dynamic Factor, Kv= 0.953 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.568 Cmf <= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 1.568 Horsepower= 53.33 Pinion Torque= 12000 lb-in Tangential Load= 4622 1b Separating Force= 2268 lb Gear Bending Stress= 34309 psi Life= 3.246E+21 to 2.485E+27 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21) Number of same flank gear contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ka= 1 Reliability Factor, KR= 0.9 (<1 Failure in 20)

Life Factor, KL= 0.561 to 0.441

Date: 0/0/00 Page 4

PINION RPM= 390 (Miner's Rule Cond #2) Pitch Line Velocity, vt= 530.1 ft/min PINION: Pitting: Dynamic Factor, Cv= 0.946 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.336 Cmf (= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 1.336 Horsepower= 139 Pinion Torque= 22500 lb-in Tangential Load= 8666 lb Separating Force= 4254 1b Compressive Stress= 257530 psi Life= 718300 to 5.885E+6 cycles Life= 30 hours, 42 min to 251 hours Number of same flank pinion contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ca= 1 Reliability Factor, CR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, CL= 1.159 to 1.03 CAUTION: Compressive Stress is Too High for Recommended Case Depth: See AGMA 218.01 MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0602 MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0666 Strength: Dynamic Factor, Kv= 0.946 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.336 Cmf <= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Km= 1.336 Horsepower= 139 Pinion Torque= 22500 lb-in Tangential Load= 8666 1b Separating Force= 4254 1b Pinion Bending Stress= 59380 psi Life= 1.341E+8 to 1.027E+14 cycles Life= 5731 hours To More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21) Number of same flank pinion contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ka= 1 Reliability Factor, KR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, KL= 0.972 to 0.763

Date: 0/0/00 Page 5 GEAR: (Gear RPM= 206) Pitting: Dynamic Factor, Cv= 0.946 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.336 Cmf <= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 1.336 Horsepower= 139 Pinion Torque= 22500 lb-in Tangential Load= 8666 1b Separating Force= 4254 1b Compressive Stress= 257530 psi Life= 718300 to 5.885E+6 cycles Life= 57 hours, 59 min to 475 hours Number of same flank gear contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ca= 1 Reliability Factor, CR= 0.9 (<1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, CL= 1.159 to 1.03 CAUTION: Compressive Stress is Too High for Recommended Case Depth: See AGMA 218.01 MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0602 MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0846 Strength: Dynamic Factor, Kv= 0.946 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.336 Cmf <= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 1.336 Horsepower= 139 Pinion Torque= 22500 lb-in Tangential Load= 8666 1b Separating Force= 4254 lb Gear Bending Stress= 55238 psi Life= 7.791E+9 to 5.965E+15 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21) Number of same flank gear contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ka= 1 Reliability Factor, KR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, KL= 0.904 to 0.71

Date: 0/0/00 Page 6

PINION RPM= 1230 (Miner's Rule Cond #3) Pitch Line Velocity, vt= 1672 ft/min PINION: Pitting: Dynamic Factor, Cv= 0.912 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.656 Cmf (= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 1.656 Horsepower= 181 Pinion Torque= 9300 1b-in Tangential Load= 3582 1b Separating Force= 1758 lb Compressive Stress= 187690 psi Life= 1.546E+10 to 2.59E+12 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20) Number of same flank pinion contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ca= 1 Reliability Factor, CR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, CL= 0.845 to 0.751 MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0439 MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0666 Strength: Dynamic Factor, Kv= 0.912 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.656 Cmf <= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Km= 1.656 Horsepower= 181 Pinion Torque= 9300 lb-in Tangential Load= 3582 1b Separating Force= 1758 lb Pinion Bending Stress= 31541 psi Life= 3.665E+23 to 2.806E+29 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21) Number of same flank pinion contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ka= 1 Reliability Factor, KR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, KL= 0.516 to 0.406

Job: Sample

Date: 0/0/00 Page 7 GEAR: (Gear RPM= 651) Pitting: Dynamic Factor, Cv= 0.912 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.656 Cmf (= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 1.656 Horsepower= 181 Pinion Torque= 9300 lb-in Tangential Load= 3582 lb Separating Force= 1758 lb Compressive Stress= 187690 psi Life= 1.546E+10 to 2.59E+12 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20) Number of same flank gear contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ca= 1 Reliability Factor, CR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, CL= 0.845 to 0.751 MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0439 MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0846 Strength: Dynamic Factor, Kv= 0.912 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.656 Cmf <= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 1.656 Horsepower= 181 Pinion Torque= 9300 lb-in Tangential Load= 3582 1b Separating Force= 1758 lb Gear Bending Stress= 29340 psi Life= 2.129E+25 to 1.63E+31 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21) Number of same flank gear contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ka= 1 Reliability Factor, KR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, KL= 0.48 to 0.377

Date: 0/0/00 Page 8

PINION RPM= 1440 (Miner's Rule Cond #4) Pitch Line Velocity, vt= 1957.5 ft/min PINION: Pitting: Dynamic Factor, Cv= 0.907 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 2.029 Cmf > 2 INDICATES PARTIAL FACE LOADING Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 2.029 Horsepower= 102 Pinion Torque= 4500 lb-in Tangential Load= 1733 lb Separating Force= 850 1b Compressive Stress= 144967 psi Life= 1.165E+15 to 1.951E+17 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20) Number of same flank pinion contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ca= 1 Reliability Factor, CR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, CL= 0.652 to 0.58 MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0408 MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0666 Strength: Dynamic Factor, Kv= 0.907 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 2.029 Cmf > 2 INDICATES PARTIAL FACE LOADING Load Distribution Factor, Km= 2.029 Horsepowerm 102 Pinion Torque= 4500 lb-in Tangential Load= 1733 lb Separating Force= 850 1b Pinion Bending Stress= 18816 psi Life= 1.471E+36 to 6.338E+36 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21) Number of same flank pinion contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ka= 1 Reliability Factor, KR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, KL= 0.308 to 0.3

Date: 0/0/00 Page 9 GEAR: (Gear RPM= 762) Pitting: Dynamic Factor, Cv= 0.907 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf≈ 2.029 Cmf > 2 INDICATES PARTIAL FACE LOADING Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 2.029 Horsepower= 102 Pinion Torque= 4500 lb-in Tangential Load= 1733 lb Separating Force= 850 lb Compressive Stress= 144967 psi Life= 1.165E+15 to 1.951E+17 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20) Number of same flank gear contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ca≈ 1 Reliability Factor, CR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, CL= 0.652 to 0.58 MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0408 MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0846 Strength: Dynamic Factor, Kv= 0.907 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 2.029 Cmf > 2 INDICATES PARTIAL FACE LOADING Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 2.029 Horsepower≈ 102 Pinion Torque= 4500 lb-in Tangential Load= 1733 lb Separating Force= 850 1b Gear Bending Stress= 17503 psi Life= 6.338E+36 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21) Number of same flank gear contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ka= 1 Reliability Factor, KR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20)

Life Factor, KL= 0.3 to 0.3

Date: 0/0/00 Page 10

PINION RPM= 3000 (Miner's Rule Cond #5) Pitch Line Velocity, vt= 4078 ft/min PINION: Pitting: Dynamic Factor, Cv= 0.877 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.995 Cmf (= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 1.995 Horsepower= 219 Pinion Torque= 4600 lb-in Tangential Load= 1771 lb Separating Force= 869 1b Compressive Stress= 147800 psi Life= 5.021E+14 to 8.411E+16 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20) Number of same flank pinion contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ca= 1 Reliability Factor, CR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, CL= 0.665 to 0.591 MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0408 MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0666 Strength: Dynamic Factor, Kv= 0.877 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.995 Cmf <= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Km= 1.995 Horsepower= 219 Pinion Torque= 4600 lb-in Tangential Load= 1771 lb Separating Force= 869 1b Pinion Bending Stress= 19558 psi Life= 1.672E+35 to 6.338E+36 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21) Number of same flank pinion contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ka= 1 Reliability Factor, KR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, KL= 0.32 to 0.3

Date: 0/0/00 Page 11 GEAR: (Gear RPM= 1588) Pitting: Dynamic Factor, Cv= 0.877 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.995 Cmf <= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 1.995 Horsepower= 219 Pinion Torque= 4600 lb-in Tangential Load= 1771 lb Separating Force= 869 1b Compressive Stress= 147800 psi Life= 5.021E+14 to 8.411E+16 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20) Number of same flank gear contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ca= 1 Reliability Factor, CR= 0.9 (<1 Failure in 20) Life Factor, CL= 0.665 to 0.591 MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0408 MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0846 Strength: Dynamic Factor, Kv= 0.877 Face Load Distribution Factor, Cmf= 1.995 Cmf (= 2 indicates load across total face Load Distribution Factor, Cm= 1.995 Horsepower= 219 Pinion Torque= 4600 lb-in Tangential Load= 1771 lb Separating Force= 869 1b Gear Bending Stress= 18194 psi Life≈ 6.338E+36 cycles Life Is More Than 100,000 hours NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used (See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21) Number of same flank gear contacts per revolution= 1 Application Factor, Ka= 1 Reliability Factor, KR= 0.9 ((1 Failure in 20)

Life Factor, KL= 0.3 to 0.3

Job: Sample Date: 0/0/00 Page 12

## ==== MINER'S RULE ====

Cond #	Pin RPM	Horsepower	Pin Tork	Mins	Pin-Cycles	Gear-Cycles
1	280	53.33	12000	30	8400	4447.06
2	390	139	22500	25	9750	5161.76
3	1230	181	9300	50	61500	32558.8
4	1440	102	4500	75	108000	57176.5
5	3000	219	4600	90	270000	142941
TOTALS				270	457650	242285

NOTE: The effects of C(H), C(T), CR, K(T) & KR are included in this data.

(

PINION PITTING:
Life= 331 hours
to 2715 hours
PINION BENDING STRENGTH:
Life= 61901 hours
To More Than 100,000 hours
GEAR PITTING:
Life= 625 hours
to 5129 hours
GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: A range has been given for cycles and life of the gears. This is necessary as both values of Sac and Sat from Tables 5 & 6 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment.

Appendix 0

Index to Computer Disks for "Standard" Gears

O-2

6

Ş

File Name	Description	UTS Program #
UHSSTD2.TK	HS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-Unground	TK
GHSSTD2.TK	HS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-Ground	TK
6787A.TK	19 tooth unground tolerance	60-100 TK
6787B.TK	19 tooth ground tolerance	60-100 TK
1984A.TK	32 tooth unground tolerance	60-100 TK
1984B.TK	32 tooth ground tolerance	60-100 TK
HSCONT.TK	Nominal Contact Conditions	60-104 TK
HSUN . PRT	#500 Output Sheet-Unground	500
HSUN.PLT	#500 Plot File-Unground	500
HSUN.500	#500 Gear Data File-Unground	500
HSGR.PRT	#500 Output Sheet-Ground	500
HSGR.PLT	#500 Plot File-Ground	500
HSGR.500	#500 Gear Data File-Ground	500
HSDTY50.MNR	Duty cycle - 50000 lb - H.S.Gears	540
2HSUNCR.TK	Crowned Gear Contact-Unground-Max Torque	60-5406 TK
2LHSUN.PRT	#540 Output Sheet-Unground	540
2HSGRCR.TK	Crowned Gear Contact-Ground-Max Torque	60-5406 TK
2LHSGR.PRT	#540 Output Sheet-Ground	540
2HSUNHSC.TK	Hot Score Prob - Max Speed - Unground	60-560 TK
2HSGRHSC.TK	Hot Score Prob - Max Speed - Ground	60-560 TK
2HSUNCSC.TK	Cold Score Prob - Max Torque - Unground	60-5408 TK
2HSGRCSC.TK	Cold Score Prob - Max Torque - Ground	60-5408 TK
HS19EFX.TK	19 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
HS19EFN.TK	19 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
HS32EFX.TK	32 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
HS32EFN.TK	32 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
HSCLDX.TK	Zero BL Temp-Min CD, Max Eff TT 60-	1101/DTEMP TK
HSCLDN.TK	Zero BL Temp-Max CD, Min Eff TT 60-	1101/DTEMP TK
LBRGI.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing I	20-370 MOD TK
LBRGII.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing II	20-370 MOD TK
LBRGIII.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing III	20-370 MOD TK
LBRGIV.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing IV	20-370 MOD TK
LBRGV.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing V	20-370 MOD TK
LBRGVI.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing VI	20-370 MOD TK

Disk B - "L.S. Train, Standard Gears (Military),
Ground and Unground"

File Name	Description	UTS Program #
ULSSTD2.TK	LS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-Unground	TK
GLSSTD2.TK	LS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-Ground	TK
2025A.TK	18 tooth unground tolerance	60-100 TK
2025B.TK	18 tooth ground tolerance	60-100 TK
2079A.TK	53 tooth unground tolerance	60-100 TK
2079B.TK	53 tooth ground tolerance	60-100 TK
LSCONT.TK	Nominal Contact Conditions	60-104 TK
LSUN.PRT	#500 Output Sheet-Unground	500
LSUN.PLT	#500 Plot File-Unground	500
LSUN.500	#500 Gear Data File-Unground	500
LSGR.PRT	#500 Output Sheet-Ground	500
LSGR.PLT	#500 Plot File-Ground	500
LSGR.500	#500 Gear Data File-Ground	500
LSDTY50.MNR	Duty cycle - 50000 lb - L.S.Gears	540
2LSUNCR.TK	Crowned Gear Contact-Unground-Max Torque	60-5406 TK
2LLSUN.PRT	#540 Output Sheet-Unground	540
2LSGRCR.TK	Crowned Gear Contact-Ground-Max Torque	60-5406 TK
2LLSGR.PRT	#540 Output Sheet-Ground	540
2LSUNHSC.TK	Hot Score Prob - Max Speed - Unground	60-560 TK
2LSGRHSC.TK	Hot Score Prob - Max Speed - Ground	60-560 TK
2LSUNCSC.TK	Cold Score Prob - Max Torque - Unground	60-5406 TK
2LSGRCSC.TK	Cold Score Prob - Max Torque - Ground	60-5406 TK
LS18EFX.TK	18 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
LS18EFN.TK	18 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
LS53EFX.TK	53 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
LS53EFN.TK	53 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
LSCLDX.TK		-1101/DTEMP TK
LSCLDN.TK	Zero BL Temp-Max CD, Min Eff TT 60-	-1101/DTEMP TK

Files with suffix .TK can be loaded directly into TK Solver Plus. Files with suffix .PRT or .PLT can be output to printer or plotter with UTS program "PLOT". Files with suffix .500 are gear data ASCII files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540 as input data or accessed by other programs for use of complete gear data. (The structure of the gear data ASCII files is detailed in the UTS Data Memory Map attached as Appendix E.) Files with suffix .MNR are duty cycle files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540.

Appendix P

Index to Computer Disks for "MLRS" Gears

P-2

Ĝ

Ó

# Index of files for "MLRS" gearset analysis

J

# Disk A - "H.S. Train, MLRS Gears (Military)"

	mana da kana	11MO D
File Name	Description	UTS Program #
HSMLRS50.TK	HS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-50000	
HSMLRS66.TK	HS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-66000	
0307B.TK	18 tooth tolerance	60-100 TK
0301B.TK	34 tooth tolerance	60-100 TK
HSCONT_M.TK	Nominal Contact Conditions	60-104 TK
HSMLRS.PRT	#500 Output Sheet	500
HSMLRS.PLT	#500 Plot File	500
HSMLRS.500	#500 Gear Data File	500
HSD50_M.MNR		540
HSD66_M.MNR	Duty cycle - 66000 lb - H.S.Gears	540
2HS50CR.TK	Crowned Gear Contact-50000 lb	60-5406 TK
2HS66CR.TK	Crowned Gear Contact-66000 lb	60-5406 TK
2LHS50.PRT	#540 Output Sheet-50000 1b	540
2LHS66.PRT	#540 Output Sheet-66000 1b	540
2HSHCR50.TK	Hot Score Prob - 50000 1b	60-560 TK
2HSHCR66.TK	Hot Score Prob - 66000 lb	60-560 TK
2HSCCR50.TK	Cold Score Prob - 50000 lb	60-5408 TK
2HSCCR66.TK	Cold Score Prob - 66000 lb	60-5408 TK
HS18EFXM.TK	18 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
HS18EFNM.TK	18 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
HS34EFXM.TK	34 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
HS34EFNM.TK	34 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
HSCLDX_M.TK	Zero BL Temp-Min CD, Max Eff TT	60-1101/DTEMP TK
HSCLDN_M.TK	Zero BL Temp-Max CD, Min Eff TT	60-1101/DTEMP TK
L50I.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing I - 50000 lb	20-370 MOD TK
L66I.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing I - 66000 lb	20-370 MOD TK
L50II.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing II - 50000 lb	20-370 MOD TK
L66II.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing II - 66000 lb	20-370 MOD TK
L50III.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing III - 50000 lb	20-370 MOD TK
L66III.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing III - 66000 lb	20-370 MOD TK
L50IV.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing IV - 50000 lb	20-370 MOD TK
L66IV.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing IV - 66000 lb	20-370 MOD TK
L50V.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing V - 50000 lb	20-370 MOD TK
L66V.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing V - 66000 lb	20-370 MOD TK
L50VI.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing VI -50000 lb	20-370 MOD TK
L66VI.TK	L-10 Life - Bearing VI -66000 lb	20-370 MOD TK

Disk B - "L.S. Train, MLRS Gears (Military)"

File Name	Description	UTS Program #
LSMLRS50.TK	LS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-50000 11	
LSMLRS66.TK	LS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-66000 1k	o TK
2025B_M.TK	18 tooth tolerance	60-100 TK
2079B_M.TK	53 tooth tolerance	60-100 TK
LSCONT_M.TK	Nominal Contact Conditions	60-104 TK
LSMLRS . PRT	#500 Output Sheet	500
LSMLRS.PLT	#500 Plot File	500
LSMLRS.500	#500 Gear Data File	500
LSD50_M.MNR	Duty cycle - 50000 lb - L.S.Gears	540
LSD66_M.MNR	Duty cycle - 66000 lb - L.S.Gears	540
2LS50CR.TK	Crowned Gear Contact-50000 1b	60-5406 TK
2LS66CR.TK	Crowned Gear Contact-66000 1b	60-5406 TK
	#540 Output Sheet-50000 1b	540
2LLS66.PRT		540
2LSHCR50.TK	Hot Score Prob - 50000 1b	60-560 TK
2LSHCR66.TK	Hot Score Prob - 66000 1b	60-560 TK
2LSCCR50.TK	Cold Score Prob - 50000 lb	60-5408 TK
	Cold Score Prob - 66000 lb	60-5408 TK
	18 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness	
LS18EFNM.TK	18 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
	53 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness	
	53 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness	
	Zero BL Temp-Min CD, Max Eff TT	
LSCLDN_M.TK	Zero BL Temp-Max CD, Min Eff TT	60-1101/DTEMP TK

Files with suffix .TK can be loaded into TK Solver Plus. Files with suffix .PRT or .PLT can be output to printer or plotter with UTS program "PLOT". Files with suffix .500 are gear data ASCII files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540 as input data or accessed by other programs for use of complete gear data. (The structure of the gear data ASCII files is detailed in the UTS Data Memory Map attached as Appendix E.) Files with suffix .MNR are duty cycle files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540

Appendix Q

Index to Computer Disks for "MLRS" Gears

4

4

ţ

Q-2

# Index of files on disk "MLRS Set, TACOM Test Data"

H.S.GEARS		
File Name	Description	UTS Program #
HSMLRS.PRT	#500 Output Sheet	500
HSMLRS.PLT	#500 Plot File	500
HSMLRS.500	#500 Gear Data File	500
HSDTEST.MNR	Test Duty cycle - H.S.Gears	540
HSTEST.TK	Scoring Summary - H.S.Gears	TK
HSTESTCR.TK	Crowned Gear Contact	60-5406 TK
LHSTEST.PRT	#540 Output Sheet	540
HSHST1.TK	Hot Score Prob	60-560 TK
HSCST1.TK	Cold Score Prob	60-5408 TK
L.S.GEARS	•	
File Name	Description	UTS Program #
LSMLRS.PRT	#500 Output Sheet	500
LSMLRS.PLT	#500 Plot File	500
LSMLRS.500	#500 Gear Data File	500
LSDTEST.MNR	Test Duty cycle - L.S.Gears	540
LSTEST.TK	Scoring Summary - L.S.Gears	TK
LSTESTCR.TK	Crowned Gear Contact	60-5406 TK
LLSTEST.PRT	#540 Output Sheet	540
LSHST1.TK	Hot Score Prob	60-560 TK
LSCST1.TK	Cold Score Prob	60-5408 TK

Files with suffix .TK can be loaded into TK Solver Plus. Files with suffix .PRT or .PLT can be output to printer or plotter with UTS program "PLOT". Files with suffix .500 are gear data ASCII files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540 as input data or accessed by other programs for use of complete gear data. (The structure of the gear data ASCII files is detailed in the UTS Data Memory Map attached as Appendix E.) Files with suffix .MNR are duty cycle files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540

9

Ţ

Q-4

Appendix R

Index to Computer Disks for Optimized Gears

R-2

Disk Title: "H.S. Train, OPT Gears (Military)"

4		
File Name	Description	UTS Program #
HSOPT.TK	HS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf	TK
HS18OPT.TK	18 tooth tolerance	60-100 TK
HS34OPT.TK	34 tooth tolerance	60-100 TK
HSOPT.PRT	#500 Output Sheet	500
	#500 Plot File	500
HSOPT.500	#500 Gear Data File	500
HSD66 M.MNR		540
OHS66CR.TK	Crowned Gear Contact	60-5406 TK
OLHS66.PRT	#540 Output Sheet	540
OHSHCR66.TK	Hot Score Prob	60-560 TK
	Cold Score Prob	60-5408 TK
HS18EFXO.TK	18 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
	18 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness	
HS34EFXO.TK		
HS34EFNO.TK	34 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness	60-EFF TK
	Zero BL Temp-Min CD, Max Eff TT	
HSMAXBLO.TK		60-1101 TK
HSTIPREL.TK	Tip Relief and Location	60-1111 TK
	•	
Disk Title:	"L.S. Train, OPT Gears (Military)"	

LS53OPT.TK LSOPT.PRT LSOPT.PLT LSOPT.500 LSD66_M.MNR OLS66CR.TK	#500 Output Sheet #500 Plot File #500 Gear Data File Duty cycle - 66000 lb - L.S.Gears Crowned Gear Contact #540 Output Sheet	UTS Program # TK 60-100 TK 60-100 TK 500 500 540 60-5406 TK 540 60-560 TK
LS18EFXO.TK LS18EFNO.TK LS53EFXO.TK LS53EFNO.TK	Cold Score Prob  18 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness  18 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness  53 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness  53 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness  Zero BL Temp-Min CD, Max Eff TT  Max BL - Max CD, Min Actual TT  Tip Relief and Location	60-5408 TK 60-EFF TK 60-EFF TK 60-EFF TK 60-EFF TK 60-1101/DTEMP TK 60-1101 TK 60-1111 TK

Files with suffix .TK can be loaded into TK Solver Plus. Files with suffix .PRT or .PLT can be output to printer or plotter with UTS program "PLOT." Files with suffix .500 are gear data ASCII files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540 as input data or accessed by other programs for use of complete gear data (see UTS Data Memory Map). Files with suffix .MNR are duty cycle files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540.

R-4

1

7

Ž

# DISTRIBUTION LIST

	Copies
Commander Defense Technical Information Center Bldg. 5, Cameron Station ATTN: DDAC Alexandria, VA 22304-9990	12
Manager Defense Logistics Studies Information Exchange ATTN: AMXMC-D Fort Lee, VA 23801-6044	2
Commander U.S. Army Tank-Automotive Command ATTN: AMSTA-DDL (Technical Library) Warren, MI 48397-5000	2
Commander U.S. Army Tank-Automotive Command ATTN: AMSTA-CF (Mr. G. Orlicki) Warren, MI 48397-5000	1
Director U.S. Army Materiel Systems Analysis Activity (AMSAA) ATTN: AMXSY-MP (Mr. Cohen) Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21005-5071	1

Dist-2